

UNITED STATES

NUCLEAR WASTE TECHNICAL REVIEW BOARD

FALL 2003 BOARD MEETING

September 16, 2003

Longstreet Inn
Amargosa Valley, Nevada 89020

NWTRB BOARD MEMBERS PRESENT

Dr. Mark Abkowitz
Dr. Daniel B. Bullen
Dr. Thure Cerling, Session Chair
Dr. Norman Christensen
Dr. Michael Corradini, Chairman, NWTRB
Dr. Paul P. Craig
Dr. David Duquette
Dr. Ronald Latanision
Dr. Priscilla P. Nelson
Dr. Richard R. Parizek

SENIOR PROFESSIONAL STAFF

Dr. Carl Di Bella
Dr. Daniel Fehringer
Dr. Daniel Metlay
Dr. Leon Reiter
Dr. David Diodato
Dr. John Pye

NWTRB STAFF

Dr. William D. Barnard, Executive Director
Joyce Dory, Director of Administration
Karyn Severson, Director, External Affairs
Linda Hiatt, Management Analyst
Linda Coultry, Management Assistant

I N D E XPAGE NO.

Call to Order and Introductory Statements	
Michael Corradini, Chairman, Nuclear Waste Technical Review Board	5
Overview of Programmatic Developments	
Margaret Chu, Director Office of Civilian Radioactive Waste Management (OCRWM), Department of Energy (DOE)	11
Yucca Mountain Project Status	
W. John Arthur III, Deputy Director for Repository Development Office of Repository Development (ORD), OCRWM. . .	29
Update on Engineered Barrier System Performance	
Robert MacKinnon, Sandia National Laboratories . .	61
Update on Chlorine 36	
William Boyle, DOE	103
James Paces, U.S. Geological Survey	111
Robert Roback, Los Alamos National Laboratory. . .	123
Public Comments	152
Session Introduction	
Thure Cerling, Member, NWTRB	167
Development of Technical Basis Documents for Post-Closure Performance Assessment	
Robert Andrews, Bechtel SAIC Company, LLC (BSC). .	168
Flow and Transport in the Unsaturated Zone	
Gudmundar Bodvarsson, Lawrence Berkeley National Laboratory	182
Flow and Transport in the Saturated Zone	
Robert Andrews, BSC	257

I N D E X
(Cont.)

PAGE NO.

Public Comments 323
Adjourn for the day 325

1 of Energy. The President appoints Board members from a list
2 of nominees submitted by the National Academy of Sciences,
3 and the Board is, by law, as well as by design, a multi-
4 disciplinary group composed of eleven members with a range of
5 expertise.

6 Let me introduce the Board members again to you
7 today. We do this every time, but as the audience and the
8 locale changes, we want to make sure everybody knows all the
9 members. As I introduce them, I would like them to raise
10 their hands to be identified. Let me remind you that we all
11 serve in a part-time capacity. We all have other jobs. In
12 my case, I am Chair of the Department of Engineering Physics
13 at the at the UW Madison, in Madison, Wisconsin. My area of
14 expertise is nuclear and industrial safety, with emphasis on
15 subjects involving multi-phase flow and heat transfer.

16 Mark Abkowitz is Professor of Civil Engineering and
17 Management Technology at Vanderbilt University in Nashville,
18 Tennessee, and is Director of the Vanderbilt Center for
19 Environmental Management Studies. His expertise is in the
20 area of transportation, risk management, and risk assessment.

21 Can Bullen is Associate Professor of Mechanical
22 Engineering at Iowa State University. His areas of expertise
23 include performance assessment, modeling, and materials
24 science. Dan chairs our Panel on Repository System
25 Performance and Integration.

1 Thure Cerling is Distinguished Professor of Geology
2 and Geophysics and Distinguished Professor of Biology at the
3 University of Utah in Salt Lake City. He is a geochemist,
4 with particular expertise in applying geochemistry to a wide
5 range of geological, climatological, and anthropological
6 studies.

7 Norm Christensen is Professor of Ecology and former
8 Dean of the Nicholas School of Environment at Duke
9 University. His area of expertise includes biology, ecology,
10 and ecosystem management. Norm chairs the Board's Panel on
11 the Waste Management System.

12 Paul Craig is Professor Emeritus of Engineering at
13 the University of California at Davis, and a member of that
14 university's graduate group in ecology. His areas of
15 expertise include energy policy issues associated with global
16 environmental change.

17 David Duquette is Department Head and Professor of
18 Materials Engineering at Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute in
19 Troy, New York. His expertise is in physical, chemical, and
20 mechanical properties of metals and alloys, with special
21 emphases on environmental interactions.

22 Ron Latanision recently retired from his position
23 as professor at MIT to pursue a senior position with an
24 engineering and scientific consulting firm, Exponent. Ron
25 retains a position as Emeritus Professor at MIT. His areas

1 of expertise include materials processing and corrosion of
2 metals and other materials in different aqueous environments.

3 He chairs the Board's Panel on the Engineered System.

4 Priscilla Nelson is Senior Advisor to the
5 Directorate for Engineering at the National Science
6 Foundation. Her areas of expertise include rock engineering
7 and underground construction.

8 And, Dick Parizek is Professor of Geology and
9 Geoenvironmental Engineering at Penn State University, and
10 he's also President of Richard Parizek and Associates,
11 Consulting Hydrogeologists and Environmental Geologists. His
12 areas of expertise include hydrogeology and environmental
13 geology.

14 So, let's turn to our meeting agenda today. First
15 this morning, we will hear from Dr. Margaret Chu, Director of
16 the Office of Civilian Radioactive Waste Management. Dr. Chu
17 will update us on the status of the Yucca Mountain Program.

18 Following her presentation, John Arthur, Director
19 of the Office of Repository Development, will present an
20 overview of project activities, including long-range plans
21 and project priorities for science and engineering.

22 After a brief break, we will hear updates on two
23 technical subjects we have reviewed previously: first, the
24 performance of engineered barrier systems and, second,
25 continuing efforts to determine whether the presence of

1 Chlorine-36 at the repository horizon has implications for
2 the performance of natural barriers of a Yucca Mountain
3 repository.

4 After lunch, we will move into one of the central
5 purposes of today's meeting. You might remember, if you were
6 with us last time, that at our last Board meeting, the DOE
7 gave us a rather detailed presentation on seepage, waste
8 package environment, and waste package corrosion--man made
9 system. Today, the DOE will give us an analogous
10 presentation on the natural barriers of the proposed
11 repository. We expect to hear the DOE's views on how natural
12 barriers are projected to contribute to waste isolation,
13 resulting in a multi-barrier repository system.

14 Tomorrow, we plan to begin the morning a little
15 earlier than usual. We'll start at 7:15. Board members, I
16 think all know, but to remind them, will be available here
17 for coffee and conversation with members of the public. The
18 formal meeting resumes at 8:00 a.m. with welcoming remarks by
19 Henry Neth, Chairman of the Nye County Board of
20 Commissioners. Technical presentations tomorrow include
21 performance confirmation, igneous studies, and transportation
22 plans and activities.

23 And, so, let me mention a few important business
24 items and logistics before we begin. First, the Board values
25 public participation, so we have given the public a variety

1 of ways to comment during the meeting. We have set aside
2 time for public comment before lunch today, and at the end of
3 the sessions today and tomorrow. So, three different times.
4 If you would like to speak during those times, please add
5 your name to the sign-up sheets at the registration table
6 where Linda Coultrey and Linda Hiatt are.

7 Could you guys raise your hands so everybody knows?
8 So, in the very back by the exit sign.

9 Most of you who have attended our meetings know
10 that we try to accommodate everyone, but as you can see, as
11 usual, we have a relatively tight agenda, and depending on
12 the number of people who wish to speak, we may be forced to
13 ration our time. As always, you are also welcome to submit
14 your comments in writing for the record. If you have
15 questions that you'd like to have the Board ask and that
16 relate to topics being discussed, please give them to Linda
17 Hiatt or Linda Coultrey in the back, and we'll ask the
18 questions if time permits.

19 So, now, I will offer the usual disclaimers. If
20 you've been here--I'm a short-timer, three meetings--but for
21 the record, we all know this, but I want to make sure we're
22 all clear, so that everybody is clear about the conduct of
23 our meetings and the significance of what you're hearing.
24 Our meetings are spontaneous by design. Those of you who
25 have attended our meetings before know that Board members

1 speak quite frankly and openly about their interests and
2 opinions. But I have to emphasize that when we speak,
3 they're our own opinions, and we're speaking on behalf of
4 ourselves and not on behalf of the Board. When we are
5 articulating a Board position, we'll be sure to let you know,
6 and usually Board positions are stated in letters and
7 reports, and they will be available at the Board's website.

8 Finally, I'll ask all of you who have not already
9 done so to please switch your phones and pagers to silent
10 mode, or off, since I don't think there's very much reception
11 anyway.

12 And then, finally, for the speakers, I've been told
13 by our staff over here to speak into the microphone. Get
14 close and personal. All right?

15 So, let me start, first of all, the meeting by
16 introducing Dr. Margaret Chu. She is Director of the Office
17 of Civilian Radioactive Waste Management. Before her
18 confirmation as Director in March of 2002, Dr. Chu had over 20
19 years of experience at Sandia National Laboratories, ranging
20 from research and development to program management. Dr. Chu
21 will update us on the Program developments within the Office
22 of Civilian Radioactive Waste Management.

23 Margaret?

24 CHU: Thank you. I really appreciate this opportunity
25 to provide an update of DOE's Civilian Radioactive Waste

1 management program. Before I start, let me first tell you
2 how pleased I am to be here in Amargosa Valley. It's just
3 absolutely gorgeous out there. I wish we were out there
4 instead of here.

5 Let me give you a brief update on the
6 organizational aspect of our office. Early this year, in
7 January, I told the Board that a reorganization we have put
8 in place to create an organization that is responsive to the
9 needs of the next phase of our program, namely licensing,
10 construction, and operation.

11 As a result of that reorganization, John Arthur,
12 who you all know, came on board as the Deputy of the
13 Repository Development in Las Vegas. Since the first week of
14 August, we finally have a Headquarter Deputy, Deputy Director
15 of the Office of Strategy and Program Development. We have
16 selected Ted Garrish for that position. Ted is a lawyer by
17 training and has had a long distinguished career in both the
18 government, specifically mostly in DOE, and the private
19 sector.

20 You probably remember the main feature of this
21 reorganization is this dual-deputy structure. Now, with Ted
22 based in Washington, D.C. and John Arthur in Las Vegas, the
23 system really provides the leadership, flexibility, and
24 management accountability that supports our mission.

25 Ted was planning to attend this meeting, but could

1 not because of an international trip this week he was asked
2 to attend with the Secretary. But, he asked me to relay the
3 message he really hopes to meet the Board members sometime in
4 the near future. I just talked to him on the phone this
5 morning.

6 Now, we also have filled three other very important
7 positions in the organization. All three are senior
8 executive service positions. First, Chris Kouts, probably a
9 lot of you have met, was appointed Director of the Office of
10 Strategy and Systems Analysis, after having served as the
11 Acting Director, and Joe Ziegler has moved from an acting
12 position to the official status as the Director of the Office
13 of License Application and Strategy. John Arthur later on
14 will give you a little more detail on his background.

15 And, finally, I have selected Gary Lanthrum as our
16 new Transportation Director. I haven't seen Gary this
17 morning. Is Gary here? Okay. There's no hotel room in this
18 hotel, so he had to stay at Pahrump. So, he's supposed to
19 drive in this morning. When he gets in, I will introduce him
20 to everybody.

21 Now, Gary Lanthrum came from DOE's Albuquerque
22 field office. He was the Director of the National
23 Transportation Program under DOE's Environmental Management
24 Program. So, he has a lot of experience in the
25 transportation area. And, tomorrow, he's going to give

1 everybody an update on what's going on in transportation.
2 But, he's only been here since the first week of August, so
3 he's still trying to ramp up in his knowledge in the Program
4 specific activities.

5 Now I only have one more position to fill. That's
6 the Director of the Science and Technology International
7 Program, and I'm already in the process of doing that. I
8 hope to fill this last one in the near future, and then I
9 will report back to you when that's done.

10 Now, at all levels, you can see that throughout the
11 organization, we are aligning positions to the work we need
12 to do, and staffing them with experienced, top-quality
13 personnel.

14 Another new addition who will be of interest to the
15 Board is Professor Joe Payer, a distinguished scientist from
16 Case Western Reserve University, who has agreed to be my
17 advisor on corrosion science on a part-time basis. Given the
18 importance of corrosion in our technical basis, I am very
19 pleased with this new addition.

20 Now, for budget, we are continuing to await a
21 determination on the Program's Fiscal Year 2004
22 appropriation. I am pleased to report that the House side
23 voted for a mark of \$765 million, which is \$174 million
24 above our request of \$591 million. In the Senate side,
25 however, the picture is not as encouraging. Although the

1 full Senate has not voted yet--I heard they're supposed to be
2 voting this week--the committee mark is only \$425 million. I
3 hope that the House and the Senate will go to conference very
4 soon so we will know what the budget will be.

5 After this fiscal year, 03's, \$134 million
6 shortfall, it is extremely critical that we secure sufficient
7 funding FY04 to complete the technical work required for the
8 license application and perform other essential work.

9 Our key goal for our Program remains the same, that
10 is, to begin receiving waste at a licensed Yucca Mountain
11 repository in 2010. To achieve this goal, the program must
12 apply for a license, secure a construction authorization,
13 build the repository and the surface facilities for initial
14 operations, receive a license to operate a repository, and
15 develop a transportation system to ship waste from civilian
16 and defense storage sites to Yucca Mountain. The timeline
17 for all these actions is very, very tight, as you know, but I
18 believe it is achievable, given sufficient funding.

19 We are working toward our near-term target:
20 production of a high-quality license application in December
21 2004. This depends on completion of the remaining technical,
22 scientific, and design work, validation of that work through
23 quality assurance, and compilation of the application itself.
24 We plan to submit a license application that meets not only
25 NRC's regulatory requirements, but also our own high

1 expectations for quality. So, the feedback that we receive
2 from the Board will help us ensure that we meet this high
3 technical quality.

4 Over the past year, we have put in place several
5 management improvements to ensure that our commitment to
6 quality is reflected throughout our actions and products. We
7 have focused on--I have mentioned that a little bit before--
8 improving individual accountability for work, strengthening
9 line management ownership of procedures and compliance
10 throughout our organization, integrating our corrective
11 action programs, measuring our progress systematically, and
12 implementing management processes to manage work and resolve
13 issues. John Arthur will go into a little bit more detail
14 on these.

15 I have described our ongoing improvements in these
16 areas in a letter to NRC on May 29th of this year. These
17 actions will better position us to be a successful NRC
18 licensee, and to meet mandated requirements for a safely
19 operating repository. Again, you will hear more about it
20 from John Arthur.

21 Another important step forward in our approach is
22 our approach to addressing Key Technical Issue agreements
23 with NRC. For the past year or so, I have personally
24 encouraged project staff to develop integrated technical
25 stories. I call them stories. You know, the last TRB

1 meeting in May was really a catalyst for our program to start
2 developing these "stories."

3 In that meeting, you probably remember specifically
4 we presented the relevant processes that are important to the
5 in-drift environment. Since then, we used the "story"
6 concept to pull related KTIs, Key Technical Issues, together
7 and tried to address technical issues in an integrated,
8 comprehensive fashion. We believe this integrated approach
9 will facilitate NRC's review of the license application, and
10 it will also help us communicate more effectively to a
11 variety of stakeholders.

12 In fact, from our own internal review so far, we
13 have found that these integrated KTIs are of higher quality
14 and they provide clearer explanations. With this approach,
15 we expect to submit a total of more than 200 KTIs by the end
16 of this calendar year. We're really picking up on the KTI
17 issues.

18 I received the Board's two letters following up
19 from the May meeting, and I expect to provide a response
20 within the next week or so to you. Sorry I didn't do that
21 before this meeting.

22 I want to thank the Board for giving us many
23 insights and excellent comments through these letters,
24 especially in the seismic and igneous areas. We take these
25 comments very, very seriously, and would like to discuss more

1 with you in the future on these topics.

2 I understand the Board is also preparing another
3 letter, focusing on our thermal technical basis. I look
4 forward to receiving this letter. I encourage the Board to
5 provide us with specific issues so that we can address them
6 appropriately.

7 Turning to the agenda for today and tomorrow, I
8 would like to touch on some of the technical topics that
9 other speakers will address.

10 At today and tomorrow's meeting, we will continue
11 using the approach from our last meeting, that is, we present
12 our technical basis through the integrated "stories" that I
13 mentioned previously. We feel it is very important to
14 address our technical basis at the process level, but I also
15 want to present the effect of these processes on the overall
16 system performance perspective.

17 You will hear a presentation later this morning
18 that provides the total system performance assessment
19 perspective on engineered barrier. This is a follow-up
20 presentation from the in-drift environment and the waste
21 package presentations from our last meeting. There are still
22 a lot of on-going work in this particular area, so it may be
23 necessary to update the Board in future meetings on this
24 particular topic. Later today, we will present our technical
25 basis for unsaturated zone and the saturated zone

1 performance.

2 In the area of performance confirmation, we believe
3 we are making good progress, and you will be briefed on that.
4 And we will also brief you later this morning on Chlorine-
5 36, and later, on volcanism, and I look forward to your
6 comments on both of these topics.

7 Tomorrow, Gary Lanthrum will provide a
8 transportation update to you. In the past, we had to defer
9 much of our planned transportation work due to funding
10 limitations. However, we believe we are now poised to move
11 forward on a number of fronts. Last year, the Secretary
12 committed to issuing a Transportation Strategic Plan, and we
13 are in the process of completing that document. We recognize
14 the importance of interactions with states, tribes, and local
15 governments in transportation planning, and we are now in the
16 preparatory stages of activities in the institutional area.
17 And, Gary will give you a briefing on that.

18 Finally, let me update you on some of the topics
19 that are not on today's agenda, but that are very important
20 to our Program.

21 In our budget request and Program plans, we have
22 emphasized the importance of identifying opportunities to
23 incorporate future technical improvements in the waste
24 management system. I really do anticipate a significant
25 science and technology program in Fiscal Year 2004. Projects

1 in this area will not only help us take advantage of
2 technological improvements, they will also allow us to
3 realize cost efficiencies. You heard a presentation about
4 this science and technology program in our May meeting, and
5 we are planning to keep you updated in the future about this
6 new program.

7 The next twelve months will be very critical for
8 our Program. I believe we are on the right track and we are
9 making good progress toward our goals, but we are confronting
10 a lot of challenges, foremost among which are funding
11 shortfalls, as you know. Our efforts to maintain momentum
12 despite past reductions of budget have limited our ability to
13 accommodate future cuts. Nevertheless, we have taken
14 substantial steps toward developing a license application,
15 and we remain fully committed to a high-quality license
16 application. I am confident that, with adequate resources,
17 the Program can accomplish this near-term work that is
18 essential to our ability to reach our overall goal of
19 commencing waste acceptance in 2010.

20 I appreciate the Board's continued involvement as
21 we move forward, and I'll be happy to answer any questions or
22 any comments.

23 Thank you.

24 CORRADINI: Thank you, Margaret.

25 Questions by the Board? Dave?

1 DUQUETTE: Duquette, Board.

2 Margaret, if the House appropriations comes through
3 at the low level you talked about, do you still anticipate a-
4 -

5 CHU: You mean the Senate?

6 DUQUETTE: I'm sorry. The Senate. Do you still
7 anticipate a science and technology program?

8 CHU: You know, we have never encountered a situation
9 like this before. It's kind of hard for me to predict what
10 the outcome will be, but we have \$765 million from the House,
11 \$425 million in the Senate. If we can get a mid point,
12 that's our requested amount \$591 million, and then definitely
13 we will have a very good science and technology program.

14 Unless it goes way, way low, close to the Senate
15 level, then the science and technology will be in jeopardy.
16 But, I'm really quite hopeful there will be a good science
17 and technology program, yes.

18 CORRADINI: Mark, and then Dan.

19 ABKOWITZ: Abkowitz, Board.

20 Margaret, is your program still accepting
21 opportunities for changing the repository design prior to the
22 design that's going into the license application?

23 CHU: I would say no, not in a significant way, because
24 we are in the process of freezing we call it a baseline
25 design. So, whatever the major changes down the road, we

1 will have to have an amendment of sort to the license
2 application. But, we'll be happy to hear your comments on
3 specifics on design.

4 BULLEN: Bullen, Board.

5 You mentioned that you're going to have over 200 of
6 the KTIs resolved by the end of this calendar year, and that
7 you have incorporated the integration of the KTIs into a
8 "story" process. Has that been an acceptable approach to the
9 NRC?

10 CHU: Yes, we have been working with them, you know,
11 continuously since last probably May, since May. What I said
12 is we're submitting more than 200.

13 BULLEN: Okay.

14 CHU: And then I'm not sure how it will get resolved by
15 the NRC, because it's really not under my control. You know,
16 how it goes is really with combining related KTIs. So, they
17 will be individually addressed, like before, up front, there
18 will be an integrated "story" document to talk about these
19 whole areas. So, they still can match agreement by agreement
20 in the old way. What we're doing is integrating them
21 together into a more comprehensive, overall technical
22 "story."

23 BULLEN: Bullen, Board.

24 You touched upon the issue that I wanted to raise
25 next, and that is how many of these KTIs do you expect to be

1 resolved and how many unresolved at the time of license
2 application?

3 CHU: You mean by LA time?

4 BULLEN: By LA time.

5 CHU: The license application time? Our plan is to
6 address, probably try to address all of them. But the thing
7 is there will be some continuing experimental work that will
8 go beyond license application, and then that will be
9 understood, there will be some kind of an understanding
10 between NRC and DOE that these are the plan, these are the
11 experimental plans. I hope I addressed it correctly.

12 BULLEN: Bullen, Board.

13 That's the exact follow-on question, because I was
14 going to then ask how would the KTIs and their resolution
15 feed into the performance confirmation plan, and do you see
16 that as an integral part of the entire process of license
17 application and continued science and issue resolution?

18 CHU: You know, performance assessment is a specific
19 requirement as part of the license application.

20 BULLEN: Performance confirmation.

21 CHU: I'm sorry. Performance confirmation is part of
22 the license application. So, we have to address that to
23 NRC's satisfaction. And I imagine all these things will get
24 integrated, so, if NRC, a high level of confidence, these are
25 the remaining things and this is what we're going to do.

1 And, also, performance confirmation, my understanding, is a
2 much more long-term thing, and it could be post-closure even.
3 So, we have to address all these phases to give NRC
4 confidence.

5 BULLEN: Okay. One last quick question because it
6 follows on to what Dr. Duquette mentioned prior to this. Can
7 you differentiate between what's going to be in performance
8 confirmation for the KTIs and what may actually be addressed
9 by the science and technology program? Or will nothing be
10 addressed by the science and technology program because it's
11 more out of the box type thinking?

12 CHU: Okay, my philosophy is science and technology, we
13 have told ourselves is not part of the license application
14 itself. Okay? That's clear to us. It really has two
15 purposes. One is to think outside the box. That's one
16 thing. So, down the road, what are the new technologies, and
17 here's our whole waste management system. You know, it's
18 more than the repository. It could be transportation. It
19 could be anything, new materials, you know, advances.

20 And then, also, we would like to see what are the
21 key uncertainties in the waste management area that people
22 have encountered, not only here, but globally. And they are
23 something that people have been struggling with for years and
24 years, and when people put in an uncertainty that big, we're
25 very interested to see how we reduce the uncertainty of those

1 areas.

2 So, I can envision the science and technology
3 program will have a relation with the performance
4 confirmation program, or even down the road, if we have some
5 new information during the license application review, if
6 it's relevant, I think it should be presented as new
7 information to NRC.

8 BULLEN: Thank you.

9 CORRADINI: Dick?

10 PARIZEK: Parizek, Board.

11 Margaret, at a previous Board meeting, you
12 mentioned sort of a commitment to the saturated zone as a
13 place where additional information could be helpful to the
14 Program. Can you update us on your thinking on commitments
15 to the saturated zone work?

16 CHU: Yes. There's actually quite a bit of work, that I
17 know Bob Budnitz and the group have been talking to a lot of
18 people, and then they have little workshops on the saturated
19 zone. You're talking about the science and technology
20 program; right? From that perspective?

21 PARIZEK: The saturated zone, and just as part of the
22 framework for transport, radionuclide transport.

23 CHU: Right. You're talking about in the framework of
24 the science and technology program; right?

25 PARIZEK: Or just in terms of continued concern in terms

1 of just reducing uncertainty, whether it's done by the
2 science and technology, there's a couple Key Technical Issues
3 areas that sort of tap into that as well.

4 CHU: You know, there are a few areas that have been
5 identified that we would like to pursue. One of the problems
6 is we would like to do more field work, because we feel it's
7 very important as part of the enhancement of the saturated
8 zone. But we have a real problem. We have no water right
9 now, because the State of Nevada will not give us water. So,
10 this is something we are still trying to figure out what to
11 do. We can do modeling and stuff, and we can do analogs and
12 all that, but at this point, Bob Andrews, am I correct, we
13 cannot pump water.

14 ANDREWS: That's correct. I would suggest that we save
15 that for this afternoon, and we're going to talk about the
16 saturated zone for a couple of hours.

17 PARIZEK: Okay, we'd be happy to do that.

18 The other thing is a number of the people that are
19 in the Program have a WIPP experience and background, and it
20 seems to me that there's a learning experience, perhaps for
21 the Board as well, as to what is going on at WIPP,
22 recertification is coming, and to visit WIPP to see exactly
23 how that works. It gives us insight as to how you imagine
24 perhaps the Yucca Mountain project would work.

25 CHU: You're absolutely right, and we are tapping into

1 those people. So, there are a lot of lessons learned in that
2 whole process.

3 PARIZEK: Yes. And for the Board to be upgraded on its
4 understanding of that whole process, other than through the
5 people that you brought into your part of the program.

6 CHU: Oh, okay, it's a good idea, yes.

7 CORRADINI: Priscilla?

8 NELSON: Nelson, Board.

9 I'm just going to make this comment because of the
10 way the conversation has gone, and I think the Board has
11 expressed the concern about the parsing of the scientific and
12 technology efforts into maybe different time bins, maybe
13 different organizational bins, regarding science and
14 technology or performance confirmation or tasks that may be
15 undertaken to support LA.

16 The sense of having there be integration of all the
17 thinking and a direct ability expectation that information be
18 in one place would be considered reflected and fed back into
19 other parts is a concern, particularly when we've got this LA
20 time, you know, a staccato, that changes focus. We saw some
21 of this in some of the international meetings. I know a
22 couple of the Board members went over to Sweden to a meeting,
23 and it was sad that there wasn't anyone from the project to
24 that meeting, because it was really interesting. But, I
25 think the issue of integrating the science, for the sciences

1 sake, and for the understanding intrinsically of the
2 scientific processes underway, and the technological aspects
3 of building and actually accomplishing what it started for is
4 something I think all the projects grapple with. And it was
5 really good to hear that kind of exchange.

6 So, I guess I'm not necessarily requiring a
7 response, but just hoping that we can continue to see
8 evidence of there being no walls in the technological flow
9 and in the idea exchange amongst the different parts of the
10 project.

11 CHU: I agree with you. Thank you. Yes, we are working
12 on that.

13 CORRADINI: Other questions?

14 (No response.)

15 CORRADINI: Thank you, Margaret.

16 CHU: Thank you.

17 CORRADINI: Thank you very much.

18 We will have our second speaker. Over the past 24
19 years, John Arthur has served in several management positions
20 within the DOE, including Manager of the Waste Isolation
21 Pilot Plan, which we just were talking about, Manager of the
22 Uranium Mills Tailing Remedial Action Project, and Assistant
23 Manager of Environmental Operations and Services at the
24 Albuquerque Operations Office. John is now Deputy Director
25 of the Repository Development within the Office. And, so,

1 today, John will give us an update on the status of the Yucca
2 Mountain project.

3 John?

4 ARTHUR: Good morning. And, like always, it's a
5 pleasure to address the Board. What a beautiful backdrop for
6 this meeting today here in Amargosa Valley. I look forward
7 to presenting a project update to the Board, and receiving
8 your comments and recommendations as we continue on our
9 challenges with the Program.

10 What I wanted to address to you all at the last
11 Board, and I'll try to do it this time, is give a summary of,
12 you know, accomplishments as well as issues we faced since
13 that time. And, Margaret covered a lot of the organizational
14 changes. Let me just add a few things, and then I'll get
15 into specifics on license and the other areas of interest.
16 But, I'm very pleased to have Joe Ziegler now selected as my
17 License Manager. He brings over 28 years of nuclear
18 engineering and licensing experience to this project. I was
19 very pleased recently to offer him and select him for the
20 position.

21 He has been with the Yucca Mountain Project since
22 1997, and prior to that, has worked Haliburton/NUS, Savannah
23 River, as well as TVA. So, he's been involved in a lot of
24 different licensing aspects in the past.

25 Additionally, at Bechtel SAIC, our main contractor

1 for the program, a few changes. Peggy McCullough just joined
2 the program. She will be in the Deputy General Manager
3 position now to John Mitchell. So, she's doing a transition
4 currently with Don Pearman, who many of you may have met in
5 the past.

6 And then, also, I guess it was about two months
7 ago, Mr. Larry Lucas joined. He came up from a Y12 facility
8 in Tennessee, and he is now the Repository Design Project
9 Manager. And, I'm going to talk a little bit about design a
10 little later, and I want to maybe recommend the Board have a
11 look at that, or have some discussions maybe at the January
12 meeting. There's a lot happening.

13 I want to start first of all on some of our
14 progress. If I can go to the first exhibit, please? In the
15 last meeting, I talked, we're continuing work on the
16 completed logic and schedule for our program. Currently, I
17 have all the schedule assumptions, logic and planning, to
18 open, successfully open a repository in 2010. And the
19 schedule goes currently from 2003 out to 2011. It identifies
20 the major activities, milestones, and decisions necessary to
21 initiate repository operations. And here is just a sample,
22 one section of the plan. It covers engineering and design
23 for about a four year time frame, as well as surface
24 construction, subsurface, waste package, and site development
25 and operations. So, I just do this as far as giving an

1 example, and I will touch on a few of these points when I get
2 into design a little bit later.

3 Doing this has been a real learning exercise for
4 me, and I know we have talked a little bit about differences
5 between WIPP and Yucca Mountain, and we did something similar
6 like this at WIPP back in I think it was around the early
7 Ninety time frame. And, really, it laid out all the logic
8 and assumptions, and we really promoted accountability and
9 management to that effort, all subject to the right level of
10 funding.

11 In the last meeting, I told you all that we are
12 about 50 per cent complete. I anticipate we'll wrap this up
13 by the end of this calendar year sometime. It's a major
14 effort. It's really important for all of us to have Gary
15 Lanthrum on board now so he can lay out the logic and
16 detailed planning for transportation. And, once we get that
17 all integrated, it will be ready to have it resource loaded.
18 But, I'm really pleased because it's helped us all to look
19 at really some of the risk and challenges, and if you don't
20 identify them, you obviously can't manage them.

21 Next, I want to go to license application progress.
22 Now, it's busy, but if you would, there's two back to back
23 exhibits in the package, and one will be this one, which is
24 from the May meeting, which is exactly the same I presented
25 at the meeting back in Washington. And then I have one that

1 came out of our most recent monthly operating review, which
2 we held in Las Vegas here several weeks ago.

3 These monthly operating reviews are meetings that
4 John Mitchell and myself hold to look at all the aspects of
5 the license, design, and other key activities associated with
6 the program. You know, license seems an area of major
7 discussion, and we're also looking ahead at what it takes to
8 successfully open in the 2010 time frame.

9 A couple key areas. If you compare between May and
10 August, we have a high level at the top there that says
11 Project Support, Licensing. Across, there's Repository
12 Design. And we had two red in the May, and we're up to one
13 red in August. Red means areas that we feel require
14 significant management attention, and by that, there's either
15 real challenges right now with either falling behind,
16 significantly on schedule, quality issues, or in some cases,
17 funding issues.

18 In the level two, we have approximately 39 measures
19 down below there, if you look at those, and in May, we had
20 eight in the red, and by August, three had gone in the red.
21 Now, in the reports, it shows the details of what's going on
22 in each of those areas, and as I told many of our managers
23 before, I'm not so locked in on the colors as I am that we
24 identify the issue, we know that the right managers are
25 working that to get to the right desired level of quality.

1 A couple areas I want to discuss here. First of
2 all, if you look to one of the areas that is still in the red
3 is total systems performance assessment and progress in that
4 area. We have had a number of improvements. I really thank
5 Nancy Williams and many of the managers under her at Bechtel
6 SAIC, as well as our federal staff. We were about 90 days
7 behind on our schedule back in the May time frame, and
8 there's been a lot of parallel action since that time, and as
9 of to date, we assessed that approximately 50 per cent of the
10 analysis and modeling reports that will be supporting the
11 license are in various stages of completion. And that's been
12 a lot of work. As of today, it shows right at about on
13 schedule.

14 Obviously, in any major project of this magnitude,
15 I like to see some contingency on the schedule, you know,
16 maybe build a month or two of float into this, which we're
17 trying to aggressively do.

18 The development of the Analysis and Modeling
19 Reports for the TSPA obviously focuses on incorporating new
20 information, improvements to the models, and data
21 qualification and model validation. So, when we say
22 something is complete, it also means that the right level
23 quality of the models, all the data sets, and codes, other
24 key areas, are appropriate and ready to go.

25 The technical agenda for this meeting as it relates

1 to TSPA will cover the following discussions. Bob MacKinnon
2 is going to update on the engineered barrier system
3 performance as related to the performance assessment
4 insights. And this will account for variability and
5 uncertainty in the thermal-hydrologic-chemical in-drive
6 processes in the modeling approach, as well as also examining
7 the localized corrosion of Alloy-22 in detail.

8 Bo Bodvarsson will talk about Yucca Mountain
9 unsaturated zone transport, presenting an overview of the
10 conceptual, testing, and modeling bases for describing the
11 unsaturated zone transport.

12 Bob Andrews will cover saturated zone flow and
13 transport processes, as well as Jim Paces and Robert Roback
14 on Chlorine-36, the validation studies. I recall a lot of
15 discussion on that at one of the meetings, as well as
16 internal of the project. So, we're anxious to show you where
17 we stand on those studies.

18 Peter Swift will talk about the status of DOE's
19 igneous activity studies, as well as providing a status of
20 the igneous consequences modeling for the TSPA, including our
21 response to the peer review panel and the Board concerns.
22 So, we look forward to that discussion a little bit later.

23 Now, if we can move on. Margaret talked about by
24 the end of this year, having 200 KTIs submitted. There is a
25 lot of good work underway. We're real concerned, I know as

1 well as NRC, they're about to probably go through the same
2 challenge that our staff internal in Las Vegas has had over
3 the last few months, and that's a large volume of KTIs and
4 the reviews that will be required.

5 We have seen a marked improvement in the KTIs
6 coming in as far as the level of quality. And, also, right
7 now in our offices in Las Vegas, we're probably reviewing
8 about 55 KTIs. And, again, it's a major undertaking, but
9 it's always more pleasurable when it's a much more quality
10 KTI.

11 As Margaret mentioned, the bundling approach that
12 we're talking about is new to the project, as well as NRC.
13 We're having a lot of reviews and discussions. Obviously, we
14 want this to be user friendly to the ultimate regulator, NRC,
15 and we'll have a number of discussions, technical discussions
16 and workshops as we proceed through September and into
17 October on this.

18 As we talked about, the approach arranges the
19 agreements into 14 technically related areas, and presents
20 responses in the context of an integrated technical basis.
21 Whereas in the past, they would go individually, not always
22 integrated, so, the reviewers were having to try to put those
23 in the context of where we're going to be on the various
24 analysis and modeling reports and other areas.

25 As Bob Andrews is going to talk a little bit later,

1 the technical basis document presents the technical bases for
2 describing the barriers and allocating performance, organized
3 to be consistent with not only NRC's Yucca Mountain Review
4 Plan, but also places the KTIs in context of the overall
5 technical basis. And, having reviewed some of these, and
6 continue to do so myself, I believe it's a lot more I guess
7 I'd say user friendly on presenting this. So, Bob Andrews
8 will talk about that a little bit later, and then also Bob
9 and Bo Bodvarsson will talk about as far as saturated zone
10 flow and unsaturated zone, and try to show some specific
11 examples of these stories and how they relate.

12 Overall, it's a big challenge. The first two bars
13 that you have there in essentially September and October are
14 under review right now. And, then, after that, there will
15 remain about 90 more, or so, to get done. And our goal, as
16 we mentioned, is to address all those prior to the license
17 application. We would obviously like to have resolved as far
18 as NRC concurrence or approval on those. For those that do
19 not have that approval, they will be addressed accordingly in
20 the license application itself.

21 If I can now, I'd like to just go back to that last
22 status, performance confirmation. We maintain our commitment
23 to continue performance confirmation and other testing and
24 monitoring programs. And, obviously, performance
25 confirmation, as defined by NRC in 10 CFR 63, comprises

1 activities specifically designed to confirm the technical
2 basis for the licensing decision. And, Debbie Barr of our
3 office tomorrow is going to talk about performance
4 confirmation in her presentation, and will try to talk in
5 particular to the question about addressing how we include
6 our performance confirmation plan, how it relates to the
7 license, and how we'll will have flexibility over time to
8 modify that plan as we have new data from either science
9 programs or other technical areas.

10 The next area I want to talk about is one I have a
11 lot of energy on now, I mean, the license is obviously very
12 important, and a major part of that is the total systems
13 performance assessment, but repository design. And by that,
14 it's the surface, the subsurface, the waste package, all the
15 critical aspects.

16 I've seen a lot of stabilization, for lack of a
17 better term, with design, and there's always a lot of concern
18 that the design is changing here and there. But, when you're
19 only 7 per cent on an overall final design, 7 to 8 per cent,
20 I would expect that in any major project, and I would highly
21 encourage or suggest to the Board maybe at the January
22 meeting, we have Larry Lucas and some of our people come in
23 and just give an update of where we are on that design.
24 Because, remember, right now our schedules show about the May
25 or June time frame of next year to finalize that design is

1 required to satisfy the safety analysis in the license
2 application.

3 We are developing right now sample license
4 application section inputs to make sure we have the right
5 level of detail to support the safety analysis and the
6 license submittal. We plan to have significant discussion
7 with NRC between now and probably mid November on that
8 particular topic.

9 We're also using the WITNESS throughput computer
10 model, which has already produced some useful results,
11 including identification of various choke points in our
12 various design itself.

13 We're also preparing a facility and systems design
14 descriptions. A lot of those are underway in development
15 right now to support the overall license application.

16 Also, one event that happened I believe it was
17 after our last meeting was Bechtel SAIC awarded a critical
18 subcontract for surface design support to Cogema, and they
19 had mobilized in Las Vegas with a lot of support from the
20 operations over in Le Hague, France. BSC is currently
21 reviewing the material flow diagrams for the dry transfer
22 facility and the canister handling facilities. So, there's a
23 lot of activities underway right now, and actually, recently,
24 we just stamped our first Rev A of the design drawing. So, a
25 lot happening. We're doing the periodic monthly design

1 review meetings, and that is proceeding very well.

2 Obviously, one of our goals is to make sure we just
3 don't have the right configuration on that facility, but
4 also, we have optimization for flow of the materials,
5 obviously the right safeguards and security requirements,
6 optimizations, as well as cost efficiencies. What we're
7 committing to in that license is a major cost item, so we're
8 all sensitive about designing in as cost effective manner as
9 possible.

10 The next area is waste packages. It's one area
11 right now that is moving very well. The closure cell
12 prototype strategy includes prototypes for the waste
13 packages, drip shields, and other key areas. An RFP was
14 issued by Bechtel SAIC in July for the waste package, first
15 waste package prototype. Award is expected, I believe it's
16 still for the November time frame. We would plan on receipt
17 of the first prototype as constructed in February 2005. So,
18 that's a major milestone, too.

19 We're working with the Idaho National Environmental
20 and Engineering Lab to make sure that we work in one of the
21 cold cells up there to actually take that first waste package
22 prototype and actually do the various work as far as
23 prototyping some of the welds and other key areas. So,
24 again, I want to leave you with the idea that not just
25 progress and focus on the surface design, but also the waste

1 package underway.

2 Systems associated with the closure cell include
3 control, welding, robotics, stress mitigation, and leak
4 detection amongst other areas. Bechtel SAIC is performing an
5 assessment and 80 per cent status review at INEEL of the
6 waste package closure cell development.

7 As I proceed now into the summary, I want to pick
8 up on a couple key points. As I've said, a lot of our staff,
9 and I've come to full recognition for the ten months on this
10 program, it's not just the license, it's also operating as a
11 licensee. By that, I don't mean to de-emphasize the
12 importance of design and license, but we also need to show
13 NRC the right operating culture, and have that ourselves in
14 the project in order to ultimately obtain the license.

15 Margaret did issue a critical letter over to Marty
16 Virgilio of NRC in May of this year, and we had five major
17 commitments, and I just talked a little bit about the
18 license, I won't repeat on that, but one of the areas was
19 procedural compliance. You know, every day on our program, I
20 would assume we probably touch through our national labs and
21 Bechtel and our federal colleagues hundreds of various
22 procedures there, and for a period of time, we had
23 significant non-compliances with some of those procedures.

24 What we've tried to do is a couple of things.
25 We've been streamlining our procedural review and revision

1 process, and also we'll have an effective compliance trend
2 report in place within two weeks. It takes time to make that
3 degree of change, but we're trying to have better tools for
4 our line managers to look at some of the issues we have and
5 really manage those aggressively.

6 Corrective action program is another key area. In
7 our program, probably for a lot of good reasons, over the
8 last decade or so, we've probably evolved into about five or
9 six different programs that feed into corrective action.
10 We're going to one, very similar as to what you'd see if you
11 go to Palo Verde or major commercial licensing operations
12 around the U.S. One system, trying to cut out a lot of the
13 bureaucracy with it, where if I had a complaint, or any of
14 our 2500 employees, you can get that into the system, get
15 rapid management attention, and get it addressed and work at
16 the closure, and have a priority basis, so at least there's
17 feedback to the individuals as to how it was dispositioned.

18 Our goal is to have that new system rolled out by
19 September 30th, again, in two weeks. We started to roll out
20 two weeks ago. We're going through training of our employees
21 now. To determine how long it takes to get to effective and
22 full utilization, it will be some time yet. I don't expect
23 that to happen over one month, two months, or three months.
24 But, we are moving aggressively on the direction of one
25 program.

1 Another area is what's called safety conscious work
2 environment. Employees can raise issues and concerns without
3 any fear of retaliation or intimidation or harassment.
4 Actually, I'm real pleased. We've done inside the project
5 two Porley surveys. The most recent was issued back in July,
6 and right now, as we talk, just two weeks ago, we completed
7 an independent survey that was actually done by a company
8 that's done many of the surveys for the Department of
9 Defense, as well as the recent one for NRC and others. It's
10 purely independent from us. There were about 60 questions
11 that went out to all, I think it went to about 2500 employees
12 in the project, and we actually had about a 57 to 58 per cent
13 participation rate.

14 So, the statistics look good as far as
15 participation. I would look forward to getting the results
16 from that, I assume that it will be about three to four
17 weeks, and we will issue those publicly when those results
18 come in. It will probably take our leadership team, you
19 know, some time after that to look at it and determine where
20 is other emphasis required, and where we're comfortable with
21 various things in the project.

22 The last area is accountability. It's not just
23 setting expectations, but holding, whether it be federal,
24 contractor or national laboratory, everybody to the same
25 standards and expectations in the program. As we talk, we

1 are flowing down provisions. It will be on each employee's
2 appraisal, as well as the major contracts, for expectations
3 of not just good technical work, but performing as a
4 licensee, and we expect to award for success and take proper
5 actions where that is not adhered to.

6 Let me summarize then and go to the last chart. On
7 the license, we do have a monthly operating review, a roll-
8 up, that's weighted. But, you just can't look at a license
9 on one measure and say what per cent complete. But, our
10 assessment as of the last meeting, it was about 34 per cent
11 complete. Our program, as Margaret said, is committed to
12 submitting a quality license application to NRC not later
13 than December of 2004. We're making significant progress for
14 the technical basis in the license application, including the
15 Key Technical Issues, Agreement Closure, the physical
16 document itself, the Preclosure Safety, which is behind, but
17 as you see the design pick up, you can't do a lot of the
18 preclosure until you have the right level design done. So,
19 those are pretty well running hand in hand there, as well as
20 the repository and the waste package design.

21 One comment I took from one of the questions I
22 think that Priscilla raised, you know, there is a close
23 coordination right now between the program, science and
24 technical program, and the project. I know Bob Budnitz, I
25 met with him last week, has a pretty aggressive schedule for

1 review of a lot of proposals for the S&T program, and some of
2 those may be more applicable dealt with for long-term
3 repository under Joe Ziegler. So, we have close coordination
4 right now on those programs, and as Margaret said, I see
5 science and technology, just like in any program, even at
6 WIPP, it will be involved in this program for a long time in
7 the future. I mean, there's things I hope to learn even from
8 future mining technologies and others that we can apply.
9 But, in the license, we need to go ahead with the best
10 available information we have at this time.

11 So, let me summarize there, and just thank you for
12 having the Board here and the meeting in Nevada, and look
13 forward to entertaining any of your questions.

14 Thank you.

15 CORRADINI: Okay, thank you. Priscilla, Ron, Dave, Dan.

16 NELSON: Nelson, Board.

17 Thanks, and I think the connection between S&T and
18 performance confirmation is one that I'm sure we'll be
19 listening for tomorrow.

20 But, I assumed that on your first real chart, by
21 putting the line Subsurface Construction and indicating a
22 January 1 of '05 initiation for procurement of tunnelling
23 contractor, including a tunnel boring machine, was put on
24 just for my benefit. And, so, I'm wondering what the
25 planning is for re-engaging underground space on this

1 project. Is it possible that first panel could actually be
2 construed maybe as part of performance confirmation or
3 additional information acquisition, at least it's designed to
4 serve dual purposes like that? What's your thinking on that,
5 and when might the underground be re-engaged in that kind of
6 way?

7 ARTHUR: I might need some help from Nancy or someone,
8 but let me just take it first. First of all, on the schedule
9 that I have there on the procurement or acquisition of
10 contractor, probably if I look at anything in this decision
11 plan right now why it hadn't been released yet, one of the
12 reasons is the overall acquisition strategy for the long-term
13 of this program. And, so, I'm not going to say that's a hard
14 fixed date. I'll be right up front with you.

15 Right now, internal to the program, Margaret,
16 myself, Ted, and along with our other federal leadership, are
17 developing what's called a long-term acquisition strategy,
18 which is required under the basic project management roles to
19 say ultimately how we're going to procure the various
20 contractors to do the work, whether it be in transportation,
21 construction, or other key areas.

22 Specifically in regards to panel one, I mean, we
23 know that that's obviously the first panel that we're going
24 to go into, and we'll probably learn a lot there. So, I
25 mean, one of the first areas we're looking at is just going

1 into that, operating and learning, and then moving into
2 obviously other panels after that.

3 As far as other specific areas, Nancy, do you have
4 anything to offer on that? I just want to make sure I'm
5 getting some of the questions. Claudia?

6 NEWBERRY: Claudia Newberry, DOE.

7 Priscilla, in the first panel, we do have a
8 dedicated drift that will be PC. So, there is one drift
9 whose whole purpose is to support the PC program.

10 NELSON: Nelson, Board.

11 But, is this before? Where does this fit relative
12 to the LA process, when you might be thinking about starting
13 that?

14 NEWBERRY: We can't start underground construction until
15 we have a construction authorization.

16 NELSON: Right. So, the question was that would be
17 considered construction as opposed to science--

18 ARTHUR: Science and development?

19 NELSON: Yes.

20 ARTHUR: The preliminaries we're evaluating, but I would
21 assume it would be, which would mean we need a construction
22 authorization.

23 CORRADINI: Ron?

24 LATANISION: Latanision, Board.

25 John, first, thank you for the perspective that

1 you've provided us, and also the efficiency in presenting
2 information. You packed a lot into relatively few
3 transparencies, but they help a lot. Thank you.

4 I want to turn to the fifth slide, if we could show
5 that, which has to do with the KTIs. What impresses me is
6 that there's literally a quantum change in the number of
7 KTIs, and I wonder first of all about a couple of comments
8 you made, one of which focused on the issue of improving the
9 level of quality of the KTIs. So, it would help me to have
10 some sense of what concerns you had about the quality of the
11 earlier generation.

12 And then, secondly, I'm wondering whether or not,
13 based on your experience, there is a precedent that would
14 lead you to believe that you can deal with all these KTIs in
15 the time intervals that we're talking about here, given the
16 history.

17 And, finally, and this may be something that Rob
18 MacKinnon may cover, but I'm very curious to know, as an
19 example, what would be the kind of KTI that would be emerging
20 from the point of view of the engineered barrier.

21 ARTHUR: Okay. And, if I can, I'll have Joe Ziegler,
22 can you just come up? And I'm going to give you a chance to
23 meet Joe first-hand as the new Licensing Manager. But, I'm
24 going to take a first knock at the question.

25 LATANISION: Okay.

1 ARTHUR: On the KTIs, I mean, obviously we're moving at
2 a much slower rate. As we said, we'll have 200 out by the
3 end of this year. As far as quality, what I think we've seen
4 is more responsive to what we anticipate is going to be
5 required to satisfy NRC. Inside the project, we almost have
6 an internal score card about how many hit the target the
7 first time and were approved, versus re-works.

8 I think Joe and his staff, and I go based on their
9 discussion with me weekly, are real pleased with the quality
10 of what's coming in. It's responsive to meeting the
11 necessary criteria and satisfy the technical question.

12 As far as the bow wave, as we call it, and I don't
13 like that term because it usually means a tidal wave is
14 coming, but our staff is working mighty hard, and I say
15 staff, DOE, the labs, and Bechtel SAIC. It's been a lot of
16 work, and actually we're ahead of schedule, knock on wood, or
17 whatever this is, for right now on these KTI. And we were
18 behind. We had some real concerns, but a lot of that delay
19 was trying to get things laid out in the new process or new
20 way of doing business.

21 Joe, do you want to add?

22 ZIEGLER: Yeah, Joe Ziegler, DOE.

23 Multi-part question, so I'll try to answer the
24 parts that I remember. But, the quality wasn't so much with
25 the technical quality of the work that was coming from BSC.

1 It was more to do with follow-up questions from NRC. We also
2 got way behind schedule at the earlier part of this year, as
3 we were in a continuing resolution, and we just had problems
4 doing all the work that needed to be done with the funding
5 that was available.

6 There's also been quality assurance issues, more
7 internal, not--we weren't submitting agreement responses for
8 quality problems, but we have had quality assurance issues.
9 They're pretty well known on the program, that we've been
10 trying to work through the models and software and things
11 like that. So, that delayed submittal.

12 The bigger part of the grouping or the bundling is
13 that everything had to be part of a coherent story to be able
14 to close these agreements. And the agreements were made
15 individually, typically agreement by agreement over the
16 course of a couple of years of technical interactions with
17 NRC. In several cases, we responded to the agreements, but
18 then NRC came back and said yes, but in the overall context,
19 you didn't deal with A, B, and C, even though the question
20 was X, Y, and Z. You answered the question, but maybe you
21 didn't deal in the total context of the way the concern that
22 was the basis of the question related to the overall
23 performance of the repository.

24 So, and Margaret described this a little bit, so
25 what we have done is that, one, it's a more efficient way of

1 doing business, and we're hoping to close more of these
2 things the first time around with NRC, is that we're trying
3 to look at this total picture of the various processes that
4 the repository works, and I think we divided it up into about
5 14 different processes. And we're grouping the agreements
6 within those processes so that we don't just answer the
7 agreement, you know, literally; that we answer the agreement
8 and the concern associated with that particular agreement,
9 such that in the overall context of not just the answer to
10 the question, but how that question might relate to overall
11 repository performance.

12 So, I think overall, we're going to do a better job
13 and get better acceptance the first time around with NRC, and
14 our goal is to get as many of these things closed before
15 license application as possible.

16 And I can't remember the rest of the question.

17 LATANISION: The last had to do with the issue of some
18 examples of KTIs related to the engineered barrier. Maybe
19 that's something that will come up later. I don't know,
20 maybe Rob can tell us that real quick. I'm not sure. Is
21 that the case?

22 ZIEGLER: It will probably come up. There's KTI
23 agreements associated with corrosion. I think there might be
24 a couple on the waste package, the in-drift chemical
25 environment of the waste package, and there's agreements

1 associated with all those things.

2 LATANISION: Okay.

3 CORRADINI: Dave, Dan, and Mark.

4 DUQUETTE: Duquette, Board.

5 One specific question and a general question. The
6 first one is I notice on the two I'll call them organization
7 charts, that the engineered barrier system showed an
8 improvement in performance in May, and again in August. What
9 does that mean?

10 ARTHUR: And between the period, I think if I recall
11 correctly, we'd gone from red, and I'm looking at the May
12 first of all, it went from red to yellow, and then we must
13 have an issue where it dropped down again. And, I think at
14 that time, first of all, you're going to see a consistent
15 area on a number of these areas. Some of the work was
16 deferred, essentially the continuing resolution and budget
17 issues, and then we had a catch-up of a lot of the technical
18 work. So, right now, we're reporting that's in the yellow
19 are, and actually it looks like it's continuing to improve.

20 I apologize, I didn't bring the specific report,
21 and I'd be glad to share the actual variance analysis with
22 you.

23 DUQUETTE: No, I was just curious as to whether--

24 ARTHUR: It did drop back down.

25 DUQUETTE: --the improved performance was yellow in

1 locations for the engineered barrier systems, and I wondered
2 if that's just you set goals, and I'm just trying to
3 understand the process. You set goals, and they've exceeded
4 their goals; is that what that arrow means?

5 ARTHUR: Well, it means there's improvement since the
6 last monthly reporting. So, it meant that there was red, and
7 the variance came out, so the manager itself, and these
8 judgments are made by the accountable project managers, if
9 they felt there was a desired level of improvement, so it
10 came up to yellow, which doesn't mean it's done. It's still
11 behind schedule, or has other quality issues. The goal is
12 obviously before we go into license, to have most all these
13 areas in green, with high confidence and cross-integration
14 and other reviews.

15 DUQUETTE: The second one is a simple one, and I don't
16 want all the details, but I wondered, given that there's so
17 many KTIs coming up, if we could just get a simple list of
18 what they are and when you're going to submit them? I don't
19 want all the details behind them, but I would like to know
20 what they are.

21 ARTHUR: We'll be glad to get that. I know there's
22 another presentation later, we'll show them by the actual 14
23 key areas that we're bundling them. That's no problem.

24 CORRADINI: Dan?

25 BULLEN: Bullen, Board.

1 Just a quick question on Figure Number 5. You
2 described the wave as a bow wave coming in, and I see it
3 there on the figure. The question that I have is this must
4 be predicated on the fact that you get your funding for the
5 Fiscal Year '04 at the level that you requested. How does
6 the shape of this curve, or the number of KTI results change
7 if you're at the Senate mark versus the House mark? Is there
8 going to be a decrease in the peak intensity there?

9 ARTHUR: I could probably almost repeat the briefing I
10 gave about--was it wasn't a fun time to go through a replay
11 on this project, with the whole team, John Mitchell and
12 ourselves, was to try to realign a program about \$130 million
13 short this year, and it did create a bow wave, and I
14 appreciate the hard work of people to play catch-up. But, if
15 we go two or three months at a real reduced area, we have big
16 problems on the on the license.

17 BULLEN: Thank you.

18 ARTHUR: No other answer to it.

19 CORRADINI: Mark?

20 ABKOWITZ: Abkowitz, Board.

21 John, if we could go to Slide Number 4, please? I
22 just wanted to understand the interrelationship between some
23 of the boxes on the safety analysis piece, in particular, the
24 total system performance assessment. If you could clarify
25 for me my understanding of the status of the TSPA? Is it not

1 pretty much complete from the standpoint of the performance
2 assessment that you intend to provide with the license
3 application?

4 ARTHUR: I think our projection on the TSPA shows about,
5 our estimate, Joe had, 55, 56 per cent complete. Why we show
6 that still as red is the sub-details on a lot of things,
7 until all the AMRs are complete, at the right level of
8 quality, we'll still probably carry that red until we see
9 everything that supports TSPA.

10 ABKOWITZ: Okay. But, the point is is that the
11 projections that are coming out of TSPA are pretty much the
12 ones you're going to run with in the LA?

13 ARTHUR: Joe, do you want to talk on the specifics
14 there?

15 ZIEGLER: Joe Ziegler, DOE. And I'll get Bob Andrews to
16 help with this if you can answer the question. TSPA is being
17 rerun for the license application. So, it's not going to be
18 the TSPA. It will have been updated. The AMRs are being
19 updated, analysis and model reports that feed TSPA, so those
20 analysis and model reports are being completed as we speak.
21 I think we're making good progress on them. We'll do another
22 integration review to make sure that they all integrate and
23 the pieces fit together. There may be some updates to some
24 of those AMRs before the license application itself. The
25 TSPA will be rerun before the license application.

1 ABKOWITZ: Okay. Abkowitz, Board.

2 Let me explore that a little bit further, if I
3 could. Running the TSPA is the culmination of the component
4 pieces that we see beneath it feeding up. And you've
5 committed yourself to a 100 per cent quality effort. So, if
6 I'm doing the quality in one of these areas and discover that
7 the models that I've used are flawed, how does that work it's
8 way into the final product?

9 ARTHUR: You'll see a number actually go down. There's
10 another--I should have probably brought a whole report, and
11 I'd be glad to share that with the Board. There's one
12 section of the report, and I didn't include it, that shows
13 models, the total amount of models that will be required for
14 the license, total amount of data sets. I think at one time,
15 for example, the universe of data sets was at about 1500, of
16 which we had "X" per cent done. If we have a quality issue
17 that perpetuates across the system, we'll go back to reduce
18 that per cent complete, and come back and do the necessary
19 re-work. Obviously, our job is to build quality in the first
20 place.

21 ABKOWITZ: So, that at this juncture then, are you
22 committed to basically saying that there is no exact date for
23 running a final TSPA. It will be driven by quality?

24 ARTHUR: I guess we have a schedule to run the TSPA
25 right now, but we're not going to submit the license until

1 everything is the right level quality.

2 ABKOWITZ: And can you give me an example, based on your
3 quality management efforts to date, where you've rejected a
4 model that's in one of those yellow and green boxes below the
5 TSPA? Or are you focusing primarily on the quality of the
6 justification itself?

7 ARTHUR: There's probably multiple reasons. And, Bob,
8 why don't you discuss one of the variance reports.

9 ANDREWS: Yes, this is Bob Andrews of BSC.

10 Let me answer the first question about the schedule
11 first. The feeds, whether they be data feeds or parameter
12 feeds or component model feeds or extractions to the TSPA,
13 are what happens in those boxes below the TSPA, and also the
14 design related inputs into that. Those are in varying stages
15 of completion and checking and review. They are not all
16 done. The TSPA model for the license application is being
17 developed as we speak, based on the inputs that it has from
18 those models, and calculations that provide those data sets
19 and parameters.

20 If there is an issue with model validation or data
21 quality issue associated with any of those feeds, of course
22 the data feeds will change, and the model will be re-
23 evaluated and, as necessary, the TSPA inputs changed. Not
24 always will that change the input. It might be an issue with
25 respect to a particular process or uncertainty that needs to

1 be better described or presented within the context of the
2 analysis or model.

3 The actual schedule for developing the TSPA goes
4 from now through essentially the end of this calendar year.
5 It then goes through its own check and review process before
6 the actual TSPA calculations are conducted, which is next
7 February and March, and documented then in April and May.
8 So, the documentation of the TSPA/LA for the license is
9 completed in the end of May of next year.

10 And, going back to the quality issue, if anything
11 changes with respect to any of those inputs between now and
12 then, it is always possible to re-evaluate and rechange and
13 rerun the actual calculations.

14 ABKOWITZ: Abkowitz, Board.

15 So, is it fair to say that the quality issue is
16 essentially subservient to the TSPA schedule as opposed to
17 the other way around?

18 ARTHUR: Absolutely not. I mean, the quality issue is
19 an equal priority to the schedule.

20 ABKOWITZ: So, then on the record, you are committed to
21 running your final TSPA only when you are totally satisfied
22 that the quality in all of the components to the TSPA have
23 passed, you know, a reasonable standard?

24 ARTHUR: That's the same commitment made to NRC in our
25 letter of May, that we're not going to submit a license

1 application until all aspects of the license meet the
2 applicable requirements, including the quality assurance
3 requirements document.

4 ABKOWITZ: Thank you. Abkowitz, Board.

5 I'd like to go to Slide Number 5 for a minute,
6 please. The items that are shown here, do they count only
7 after they've been acceptably resolved between NRC and DOE,
8 or just submitted by you?

9 ARTHUR: That's DOE's submittal to NRC.

10 ABKOWITZ: Okay. I'm also concerned by the bow wave. I
11 mean, I admire the work you all are doing, and I think that
12 you're going to do positive things, but the cultural shift
13 and the projections shown here are astonishing. And, so,
14 what I would like to ask is that we keep this chart as a
15 regular metric, and that the next time that you meet with the
16 Board, you know, we have what you show as the new schedule
17 will be shown as the old schedule, and you can show us how
18 the performance of this middle process went with that, and
19 also that we add another column, which are successfully
20 resolved, so that we can monitor this in a more practical
21 fashion.

22 ARTHUR: Right. And, that's the way we're planning on
23 monitoring. This is the revised baseline due to a number of
24 areas, is the rebundling, as I'm looking through this. The
25 revised baseline, again, we're going to have a lot of

1 discussions with NRC to make sure everything is acceptable
2 with them as far as the process. So, that will happen over
3 the next month, and we'll be tracking progress against the
4 plan, as well as how well we're doing in getting them
5 accepted and approved.

6 ABKOWITZ: Thank you.

7 CORRADINI: I want to take one more question. Board
8 Staff? Dan Metlay?

9 METLAY: Dan Metlay, Board Staff.

10 John, as you know, one thing that's smack dab on
11 the critical path, according to the regulations, is the
12 certification of the licensing support network. On Charts 3
13 and 4, it's red in both cases. And that's got to be
14 certified, at least my understanding is six months prior to
15 the submission of the LA. So, that puts you June, July.

16 I'm wondering what the issues are there, and how
17 you expect to resolve them in the next six months, seven
18 months?

19 ARTHUR: Thanks, Dan. That's a question I should have
20 answered before in the presentation. I appreciate it.

21 One, first, why it's red, we had the delay, first
22 of all in getting out some of our criteria on relevancy and
23 the kind of documentation that was going to be required.
24 We've gone throughout the program. We've had some of our key
25 personnel training people as far as the kind of records that

1 are going to be required. And, then we also fell
2 significantly behind for the last three or four months in
3 getting documents over to our contractor, who's actually
4 loading them in.

5 As of last week, actually, and I would assume
6 that's going to come out in the yellow, but, again, I'll hold
7 it red until I'm real comfortable we're going to move into
8 the improvement area. But, we're seeing a catch-up game now
9 as far as the documents going in, and the processing,
10 screening, and other key areas. The Department's goal is
11 still to have that certified by the June of '04 date, which
12 is six months prior to the license submittal.

13 CORRADINI: Okay, I think we'll close now. Thank you,
14 John.

15 ARTHUR: Thank you.

16 CORRADINI: We're scheduled for a break. We're a little
17 bit late, but let's come back together and convene at 9:45.
18 We'll talk about engineered barriers.

19 (Whereupon, a brief recess was taken.)

20 CORRADINI: Dr. MacKinnon, Rob MacKinnon, is Leader of
21 the Uncertainty and Sensitivity Analysis Section in
22 Bechtel/SAIC Company's Total Systems Performance Assessment
23 Department, and is a principal member of the technical staff
24 at Sandia National Laboratories. Dr. MacKinnon has over 25
25 years of experience in analyzing geosystems, including 14

1 years in performance assessment analysis of nuclear waste
2 disposal facilities. Today, Dr. MacKinnon will give us an
3 update on the performance of an engineered barrier system.

4 MACKINNON: Good morning. As Mike said, my name is Bob
5 MacKinnon. I'm with Sandia National Laboratories in
6 Albuquerque, New Mexico.

7 Before I talk this morning, I'd like to thank Dave
8 Savugian, Patrick Mattee, and Martha Pendleton for helping me
9 prepare the presentation.

10 As you know, at the last meeting, a series of
11 integrated talks presented the project's technical basis and
12 understanding of the processes that control the in-drive
13 environment, and the processes that control the behavior of
14 the waste package outer barrier.

15 This morning, what I'm going to try to do is
16 describe how we take that technical basis and incorporate it
17 into the total system performance assessment for license
18 application and system modeling.

19 A summary of my talk, or an outline of my talk is
20 as follows. I'll first start out with a summary of
21 integrated presentations. And, this will just be to put
22 everybody on the same page. And, then I'll give an overview
23 of the engineered barrier system processes, and models that
24 are incorporated in the EBS total system model.

25 Following that, I will give some key conclusions on

1 aspects of the EBS that define if and when localized
2 corrosion may occur on the waste package outer barrier.

3 And, then the remainder of my talk will be to show
4 you that our approach will further verify those conclusions,
5 and this will involve presenting how we use our models to
6 calculate the entire range of environmental conditions on the
7 waste package surface, including the treatment of
8 uncertainties.

9 And, then I'll focus on how we take our localized
10 corrosion model, and exercise it over that full range of
11 conditions on the waste package outer barrier to determine,
12 one, does localized corrosion occur, and if it does occur,
13 how frequent is its occurrence, in other words, how many
14 packages might be affected by localized corrosion. And, if
15 we need to incorporate it in TSPA, how it will be
16 incorporated in TSPA.

17 Then I'll give a couple of example results on some
18 simple total system calculations that were done with the
19 final impact, final environmental impact statement TSPA
20 model, and wrap it up with a summary.

21 One caveat is that the conclusions and analyses
22 that I describe this morning are preliminary, and they won't
23 be final until they're submitted with the licensing basis.
24 So, everything I'm describing this morning is preliminary.
25 We've essentially received all of our feeds and our models,

1 and we're in the process of putting together the TSPA/LA
2 model. So, we're not prepared to present any calculations
3 using that model this morning.

4 Let me give you just a brief summary of the
5 presentations from the last meeting. Bo Bodvarsson
6 summarized the technical basis and understanding for the
7 coupled processes in the host rock, and the technical basis
8 for modeling seepage and seepage chemistry into the
9 emplacement drifts during both the thermal and ambient
10 periods. And, Mark Peters described the project's technical
11 basis and understanding of processes that take place in the
12 in-drift environment, and in particular, how that seepage
13 that enters the drift may evolve. He also addressed how dust
14 deliquescence may evolve on the waste packages.

15 Joe Farmer presented the technical basis and
16 understanding of the waste package outer barrier performance
17 under a range of environments. So, again, the point of my
18 presentation this morning is how do we take that
19 understanding and incorporate it into the total system
20 performance assessment model.

21 This chart was a focus of the last meeting. It's a
22 schematic of how the evolution of the in-drift environment
23 takes place. On the Y axis here is waste package surface
24 temperature, linear Y axis, and time, logarithmic scale on
25 the X axis. Two important thermal hydrologic variables are

1 plotted: waste package surface temperature and relative
2 humidity.

3 As discussed in the last meeting, you can
4 essentially divide the post-closure evolution of the in-drift
5 environment into three regions: this tan region, which
6 represents a high temperature dryout region, this blue
7 region, which represents a cooler region, and then an
8 intermediate transition region. In this high temperature
9 region, as the waste package surface temperatures rise and
10 then gradually decrease, simultaneously, the relative
11 humidities increase, and eventually temperatures and relative
12 humidities will intersect deliquescence points for dust that
13 may potentially be on the waste package surface, and then
14 deliquescence may form. As temperatures continue to
15 decrease, a deliquescence will evolve and eventually
16 temperatures will decrease, because sufficiently low that
17 seepage will enter the repository.

18 It's in this transition region where the seepage
19 evolves and the dust deliquescence evolves, that it's very
20 important that we have a good understanding of the chemistry
21 on the waste package outer barrier. In this lower
22 temperature region, as temperatures dropped, the waste
23 package outer barrier becomes relatively insensitive to the
24 chemical environment. So, the majority of my talk this
25 afternoon will focus on how these models are implemented in

1 this transition region.

2 Now, you can see on this plot, there are three
3 waste package temperature curves plotted, the hotter 21 PWR
4 and the intermediate hot 44 BWR, and the cool Defense
5 package. So, you can see that there's a range of
6 environments just due to the fact that we've got packages
7 that have different power outputs.

8 A similar plot can be made if you looked at just
9 the 21 PWR, because the 21 PWR, because of variability in
10 heat transfer processes throughout the repository footprint,
11 the 21 PWR packages will have a range of thermal conditions
12 themselves. So, if you plotted, made a similar plot for the
13 hottest package in the repository and the coolest 21 PWR
14 package in the repository, you would get a plot similar to
15 this. The point here is that there's a range of thermal
16 hydrologic and chemical conditions that occur in the post-
17 closure period throughout the repository. And, when those
18 regions occur is dependent on spatial variability and
19 uncertainty in key processes.

20 This is an overview of the models that will be
21 included in the TSPA/LA/EBS system model. There's nine
22 models shown on this figure, starting over here to the right,
23 going counterclockwise. You will notice that there are a
24 couple of models here with vast boundaries. That's to
25 indicate that those models do not provide direct input to

1 TSPA, however, they do provide important input to models that
2 provide abstractions to TSPA.

3 I'll start over here on the right and give you a
4 brief description of some of these models. I'll focus mainly
5 on Models 1 and 2 and 5, because that's the focus of my talk
6 this morning. I'll start with the thermal hydrology model
7 and the chemical environment model. Those two models
8 together define the conditions throughout the drift at
9 various locations. They provide important information to
10 drip shield and waste package degradation models, to waste
11 form degradation models, to waste form mobilization, and to
12 EBS transport.

13 In particular, the thermal hydrology model provides
14 temperature and relative humidities at various locations in
15 the drift, for example, at the crown of the drift on the
16 waste package and drip shield surfaces and in the invert.
17 Temperatures and relative humidities are a function of, as
18 indicated here, is a function of time, position in the
19 emplacement drift, but also position in the repository.
20 They're a function of the power output from the waste
21 packages, and importantly, the thermal conductivity of the
22 host rock, and the infiltration that is occurring, or the
23 percolation flux at the repository horizon.

24 Those latter two inputs, thermal conductivity and
25 percolation flux were infiltrations at the repository

1 horizon, are two key uncertainties in our thermal hydrology
2 model.

3 The chemical environment model takes that output,
4 temperature, relative humidity, in addition, partial pressure
5 of carbon dioxide, seepage composition, and dust
6 deliquescence compositions, and calculates the evolution of
7 the chemical environment at various locations within the
8 drift, and in particular, on the waste package outer barrier.

9 Now, as described in the last meeting, and as I
10 mentioned earlier, Bo Bodvarsson presented the technical
11 basis for using the drift scale THC model to predict the
12 range of seepage compositions that enter the drift. Mark
13 Peters described how that information was taken to develop
14 lookup tables that represented the chemical composition as a
15 function of temperature, relative humidity, and partial
16 pressure of carbon dioxide. It's those lookup tables that
17 are implemented in TSPA, and that are represented by this
18 upper half of this bubble.

19 The drift seepage model provides the seepage flux
20 into the repository. And, as pointed out in the last meeting
21 by Bo Bodvarsson, one of the key features of the drift
22 seepage model is that when drift wall temperatures are above
23 boiling, seepage doesn't enter the repository. I'll come
24 back to that issue later.

25 Models 4 and 5 model the drip shield degradation

1 and waste package degradation. I want to point out a couple
2 of important points about the drip shield degradation model.
3 Our current models and analyses for the drip shield conclude
4 that the drip shield will not fail in the nominal scenario
5 during the post-closure period. However, damage to the drip
6 shield can occur during the seismic scenario class, because
7 of ground motions and drift degradation.

8 In the remainder of my talk, I'm going to focus
9 mainly on the localized corrosion model. Can you see this
10 pointer? I'm going to focus on the localized corrosion
11 model. This model requires, as input, the relative humidity
12 and the temperature on the waste package surface, in addition
13 to pH, partial pressure of carbon dioxide indirectly, because
14 that controls the chemical environment, chloride and nitrate
15 concentrations.

16 So, our models will be implemented to determine the
17 values for these various parameters for the entire range of
18 conditions in the post-closure environment, including the
19 treatment of key uncertainties that go into the prediction of
20 those values. The pattern backgrounds here indicate, and I
21 won't mention these models further in my presentation, but we
22 have models that predict the evolution of the chemical
23 environment inside the waste package. That model provides
24 input to the waste form degradation models. It also provides
25 input to the waste form mobilization models, that is, what

1 are the solubility of radionuclides, what's the concentration
2 of colloid-bearing radionuclides, and EBS transport. EBS
3 transport is used to calculate the release of radionuclides
4 from the waste form through the waste package, through the
5 engineered barrier system, and to the host rock. That's a
6 summary of the EBS models that will be included in the TSPA.

7 Okay, let me summarize some key conclusions that
8 really define if and when localized corrosion may occur.
9 Many of these conclusions were presented at the last meeting.
10 The first one here, and I've mentioned this previously,
11 drift seepage will not occur for crown temperatures above
12 boiling temperature. The technical basis for that conclusion
13 was presented by Bo Bodvarsson at the last meeting.

14 It's highly unlikely that dust deliquescence on
15 waste packages will initiate localized corrosion. And, this
16 is based on, and presented by Joe Farmer at the last meeting,
17 based on analyses of data gathered in the dust deliquescence
18 testing program, and analyses that indicate that these
19 deliquescence solutions tend to be carbonate and nitrate type
20 brines with relatively high concentrations of inhibiting
21 nitrate.

22 If seepage water reaches waste packages, conditions
23 suitable for localized corrosion may occur during the thermal
24 period. This was pointed out at the last meeting. We think
25 the probability of its occurrence is low, but there is a

1 slight chance that calcium chloride type brines may seep into
2 the repository during the thermal period. However, it should
3 be noted that in the nominal scenario, the drip shield will
4 not fail. That's a conclusion we have reached from our
5 current models and analyses. And, therefore, seepage cannot
6 reach the waste packages during the nominal scenario during
7 the thermal period, and occurrence of localized corrosion is
8 highly unlikely.

9 Now, seepage may contact the waste packages if the
10 drip shield is damaged, and drip shield damage in the seismic
11 scenario class does allow seepage to reach waste packages,
12 and conditions for localized corrosion may then exist
13 following an early post-closure seismic event. So, if a
14 sufficiently high level of ground motion occurred during the
15 thermal period, it's possible that the drip shields could be
16 damaged, and seepage contact the waste package. In that
17 case, it's possible, but we think unlikely, that localized
18 corrosion will occur.

19 Now, you can ask the question what do I mean by
20 highly unlikely, and may. Well, what I want to walk through
21 in the remainder of my presentation is how we are going to
22 use our models, exercise the localized corrosion model over
23 the complete range of thermal and chemical conditions that
24 can occur, and evaluate whether or not localized corrosion
25 does occur, and if it does occur, on how many waste packages

1 might it occur on. And, so, hopefully, our outline or
2 approach to answer how unlikely it is.

3 So, let me start with quickly defining the
4 environment on the waste package surface. Key parameters
5 contributing to the chemical environment include incoming
6 seepage, composition of dust deliquescence on waste package
7 surfaces, temperature, relative humidity on the waste package
8 surface, and then, of course, evolution of the chemistry as
9 the temperatures and relative humidities change with time.

10 And, in particular, we need to calculate
11 temperature and relative humidity, pH, nitrate concentration,
12 chloride concentration, and the ratio of nitrate to chloride.
13 So, these are key inputs to our localized corrosion model
14 that will be implemented in TSPA.

15 So, what I'm going to do next is describe to you
16 how we calculate these quantities, and how we account for
17 spatial variability and uncertainty.

18 The thermal hydrology in the engineered barrier
19 system is calculated with our multi-scale thermal hydrology
20 model. This model represents repository footprint shape and
21 location with respect to stratigraphy. So, it's an
22 approximation, a 3-D approximation to the thermal hydrologic
23 environment. It includes repository scale and temporal
24 variability in percolation flux. It includes uncertainty in
25 percolation flux and thermal conductivity. And, this

1 uncertainty in percolation flux and thermal conductivity is
2 represented by five complete cases that are simulated for
3 TSPA/LA.

4 Three cases involve a low, middle, and high
5 infiltration field to capture the uncertainty in
6 infiltration. And, each of those are computed with a mean
7 host rock thermal conductivity. And, then we have two other
8 complete sets of simulations that couple low infiltration
9 with low thermal conductivity, and high infiltration with
10 high thermal conductivity, to capture the upper and lower
11 ranges of the thermal hydrologic conditions and, in
12 particular, on the waste package surface.

13 Now, results from these simulations are abstracted
14 for all of the waste packages in the repository. So, what we
15 abstract out of these simulations and store for
16 implementation in the total system performance assessment,
17 for example, the temperatures and relative humidities, is a
18 function of time for each one of these cases.

19 This slide presents some representative results.
20 On the left, you see we have a plan view of time when drift
21 wall boiling ceases. And, on the right, we have a
22 representation of peak waste package temperature as a
23 function of time. Now, this is just simply peak waste
24 package temperature.

25 Now, the point here is if you look at this plot,

1 that time when drift wall boiling ceases ranges anywhere from
2 200 years to approximately 1400 years. And that variability
3 is due to a number of factors. One is the spatial
4 variability and heat transfer processes. More heat is
5 transferred at the edge of the repository panels than at the
6 center, so that temperatures are higher in the center of the
7 repository. And, also, we have variability in the
8 infiltration field. Together, those produce spatial
9 variability in waste package surface temperatures. Now,
10 these are plots of just the 21 PWR packages.

11 Also, over here on the right, it gives you an idea
12 of where the peak waste package temperatures occur, and what
13 they are. You can see again in the center of the panels, the
14 waste packages are hotter, and temperatures reach up to near
15 175 degrees C.

16 CORRADINI: Can I ask a point of clarification?

17 MACKINNON: Yes.

18 CORRADINI: So, let's take P1. How many drifts are
19 represented? Like 20 drifts? Just so everybody understands.
20 I think I get it. Across, right? There's lines of drifts.
21 So, approximately?

22 MACKINNON: Eight drifts in P1.

23 CORRADINI: Eight drifts?

24 MACKINNON: Right.

25 CORRADINI: So, this is an averaging across the eight

1 drifts of what's occurring in each drift?

2 MACKINNON: This is actually a plot of each PWR package
3 in--

4 CORRADINI: Each drift?

5 MACKINNON: --each drift. That's right.

6 CORRADINI: Okay.

7 MACKINNON: So, the point I want to make here is that
8 our model accounts for spatial variability, in addition to
9 different waste package power outputs. And, next I'll
10 address how we treat uncertainty.

11 These are plots of calculations at a representative
12 center location in the repository. The point here is I just
13 want to illustrate the impact of uncertainty in the host rock
14 thermal conductivity on the waste package surface
15 temperature. For example, we've got three plots here. The
16 high temperature corresponds to low percolation flux, low
17 thermal conductivity. That's one of the cases we'll have in
18 TSPA. That would represent the hotter end of conditions.
19 This lower curve corresponds to high percolation flux, high
20 thermal conductivity, with the mean value temperatures
21 represented in the middle. And, down here, are the
22 corresponding plots of relative humidity.

23 Over here, shows the effect of different power
24 outputs, and these curves are the same curves that were
25 represented on that earlier figure. So, again, our model

1 represents spatial variability, as I described in the
2 previous slide, and the impacts on temperature and relative
3 humidity due to uncertainty and thermal conductivity of the
4 host rock.

5 Now I'll briefly describe the engineered barrier
6 system chemical environment model. This was described in
7 part by Mark Peters at the last presentation. I'll briefly
8 run through these top bullet, my main focuses on here.

9 This model takes the incoming seepage compositions
10 and abstracts those into eleven bins of representative
11 chemistry. Those bins are then used to develop bin histories
12 that are used to represent each of the incoming water
13 compositions. We've got five different incoming water
14 compositions, and the technical basis for those water
15 compositions was described by Bo Bodvarsson at the last
16 meeting.

17 We have 55 USGS dust deliquescence samples. Those
18 samples were analyzed by our geochemistry team, and binned
19 into six groups with common chemical characteristics. Models
20 were implemented to evaporatively evolve the seepage
21 composition, and calculate the evolution of the deliquescence
22 chemistry for different values of PCO2 temperature and
23 relative humidity. And, those tables are implemented in
24 TSPA. So, this is the second time I've pointed that out.

25 Now, because these tables are developed for five

1 different incoming water compositions, and six different dust
2 deliquescence compositions, we use those to represent
3 uncertainty in the evolution of dust deliquescence and
4 seepage.

5 So, we account for uncertainty associated with the
6 incoming seepage. With each incoming seepage history there
7 is a partial pressure of carbon dioxide history as well. We
8 represent uncertainty in the composition of the dust
9 deliquescence that forms on the waste package, and then also
10 we have uncertainty contributed in our calculations from
11 uncertainties in thermodynamic data and modeling
12 assumptions.. And, these uncertainties are all included in
13 our calculation of the in-drift environment and the
14 environment on the waste package surface.

15 These are preliminary results, but really I just
16 want to illustrate how we will calculate the range of
17 conditions on the waste package surface. On the right is a
18 plot of waste package surface temperature and relative
19 humidity. And, for this set of waste package temperature and
20 relative humidity curves, we ran a probabilistic 100
21 realization case where we sampled uncertainties in dust
22 composition, and uncertainties due to our uncertain inputs in
23 our model calculations.

24 This plot on the left shows the mean concentration
25 ratio for nitrate to chloride that was calculated for each

1 one of our different dust deliquescence compositions. We
2 have six compositions, and there are six mean compositions
3 represented here. You will see that there is an upper bound
4 curve and a lower bound curve, and these two curves bound the
5 range of nitrate to chloride ratio that was calculated on the
6 waste package surface for this specific temperature and
7 relative humidity curve.

8 And, on the right over here, you can see we plotted
9 for dust water Number 4, the uncertainty bands in the
10 calculation of nitrate to chloride for that specific dust
11 water. So, this really illustrates how we will calculate the
12 range of conditions on the waste package surface. We could
13 plot similar results for pH, nitrate by itself, chloride by
14 itself. And, what we will do is calculate the range of
15 conditions on each waste package that we have in the
16 repository. So, we will go through this exercise for each
17 waste package relative humidity curve.

18 And, out of that result, we will have covered the
19 complete range of environmental conditions on the waste
20 package surface. Then, we will take our localized corrosion
21 model and exercise it over that range of conditions to
22 evaluate does localized corrosion occur, and if it does
23 occur, how frequent is it.

24 We outline how we plan to go through that exercise.
25 We're in the process of developing a model that's

1 implemented using our GoldSim software. GoldSim software is
2 the primary simulation engine that controls our calculations.
3 This module will couple the in-drift thermal hydrologic and
4 chemistry information with the localized corrosion model.
5 We'll sample all of the uncertainties, conduct multiple
6 realizations, exercise the localized corrosion initiation
7 model over the range of potential post-closure environments.

8 Output from this exercise will include one or more
9 uncertainty distributions, cumulative distribution functions,
10 for the fraction of packages that experience localized
11 corrosion, if indeed it does occur. We expect that if it
12 does occur, there will be a very small number of waste
13 packages with low probability, and our plan to incorporate
14 those in the TSPA would be to sample these distributions at
15 the beginning of run time in TSPA/LA to represent the number
16 of waste packages that would fail due to localized corrosion.

17 This is an illustration of how that model will
18 work. It couples the lookup tables for the various chemistry
19 inputs, including the dust deliquescence evolution, seepage
20 composition evolution, the seepage histories, and the partial
21 pressure of carbon dioxide histories, in combination with the
22 temperatures of waste package and relative humidity versus
23 time curves. So, all of this information is going to be
24 brought together. Uncertainties will be sampled. Multiple
25 realizations will be calculated to produce a PDF similar to

1 this.

2 Our localized corrosion model is our initiation
3 model. It uses empirical regression coefficients for
4 corrosion potential and crevice repassivation potential.
5 These equations were developed using both Yucca Mountain
6 project data and Center data. Both of these data sets were
7 combined to represent a wide range of environmental
8 conditions. The project data tended to focus on the
9 intermediate to high concentrations of calcium chloride, for
10 example, whereas the Center data concentrated on lower end
11 concentrations of calcium chloride. So, together they span a
12 wide range of environmental conditions.

13 The regression equations that were developed from
14 this data include dependence on temperature, pH, chloride
15 concentration, and nitrate concentration.

16 So, let me summarize quickly. Crevice
17 repassivation potential is a function of temperature, pH,
18 chloride, nitrate concentrations, and also the ratio of
19 nitrate to chloride concentration.

20 Long-term corrosion potential is a function of
21 temperature, pH, chloride, and nitrate to chloride
22 concentration.

23 This question mark is not a measure of my lack of
24 competence on this equation. In fact, I think what happened
25 was that when they--they assured me that this would not

1 happen naturally. This is from a PDF. If it would have been
2 a power point figure, this question mark wouldn't be there.
3 But, what should be there is a delta. So, localized
4 corrosion initiates when the delta potential, and also this
5 should be less than or equal to zero.

6 One thing I do want to add, too, is that in these
7 regression models that were developed, we account for the
8 uncertainty in the parameter coefficients that represent
9 those regression equations. So, we've got uncertainty here
10 in the parameter coefficients, as well as uncertainties in
11 the inputs in that model.

12 This is just a summary of the independent variables
13 and uncertainties, and I'll walk through these quickly. In-
14 drift thermal hydrologic environment, temperature of the
15 waste package and relative humidity on the waste package
16 surface. We've got five cases that represent uncertainty and
17 variability in thermal hydrology.

18 Dust deliquescence, crown seepage, and gas
19 compositions. Uncertainty is represented by five seepage and
20 PCO2 histories, and six dust deliquescence waters.

21 Evolution of the in-drift chemistry requires these
22 as inputs. These inputs are uncertain, as I just described,
23 and they're propagated through to the calculation of pH,
24 nitrate, and chloride. In addition, we have model
25 uncertainties associated with these calculations, and they

1 are accounted for as well.

2 This is a simple schematic of how the calculation
3 will be carried out. We start up here with the system
4 parameters. We plan to represent infiltration variability by
5 sub-region. We divide the repository into five main sub-
6 regions, each sub-region defined by the infiltration in that
7 region. So, we like to have similar infiltration in each
8 region. Waste form variability, we've got different waste
9 package types, and we have five TH cases that represent
10 thermal conductivity and percolation flux uncertainty. And,
11 for each one of these cases, then we are going to run a
12 series of probabilistic simulations.

13 We plan on sampling water type, dust type,
14 localized corrosion uncertainty coefficients, and the
15 chemical environment uncertainties, and then loop on each
16 waste package to simulate localized corrosion initiation
17 under those conditions, and we will complete this loop on
18 every waste package in the repository. And, then also
19 complete this outer loop that covers the range of
20 uncertainties.

21 And, out of this calculation, we will assemble
22 cumulative distribution functions of the number of packages
23 that experienced localized corrosion, if indeed it does
24 occur.

25 Now, we haven't actually done or completed our

1 calculations for the implementation of localized corrosion,
2 so I'm not going to present any of those results this
3 morning. But, what I am going to do is just present some
4 example results on the potential impact of localized
5 corrosion. if it did occur, on system performance. And, in
6 this example, I relied on previously published results that
7 are given in the risk information to support prioritization
8 of performance assessment models.

9 And, what you see over here on the right on this
10 top curve is a simulation that was done for waste package
11 neutralization analysis. There is no drip shield failure at
12 all in the repository, and all waste packages are completely
13 failed in this simulation.

14 So, the waste package is completely failed. Since
15 the drip shield is intact, all releases are diffusive. You
16 can see that peak annual dose rates, this should be
17 milligrams per year, annual dose rates are up around 20
18 millirems per year for this example. So, this is a very
19 extreme case.

20 As I noted earlier, localized corrosion will not
21 occur in the nominal scenario because the drip shield will
22 not fail, and if dust deliquescence initiates localized
23 corrosion, then what would be the potential impact? So, what
24 I did was I decided that let's go ahead and estimate based on
25 the assumption that 1 per cent of the waste packages in the

1 repository fail due to dust deliquescence. We expect the
2 fraction of packages to be much less, but I chose the number
3 of 1 per cent.

4 So, I made the assumption that this peak dose rate
5 scales linearly with the number of packages failed. In this
6 simulation, we had roughly 12,000 failed packages. So, 1 per
7 cent represents 120. And, so, a result is about .2 millirems
8 per year. So, this is just a simple example on the potential
9 impact to system performance due to the initiation of
10 localized corrosion due to dust deliquescence.

11 Now, I should add that if localized corrosion did
12 occur due to dust deliquescence, waste package failure area
13 would likely be much less than 100 per cent. So, this is
14 assuming that 1 per cent of the packages fail completely.
15 That's just to give you an idea of the potential impact using
16 existing results.

17 Now, as I noted, it's possible that the drip shield
18 will be damaged in an early seismic event. So, we selected
19 to run a total system performance assessment calculation
20 using the final environmental impact statement model. We
21 developed this simple example. We assumed that drip shield
22 damage event annual frequency is 1 times 10^{-6} . Waste package
23 degradation is due to localized corrosion only. So, I'm
24 making the assumption that waste package degradation due to
25 localized corrosion occurs.

1 The initiating event that damages a drip shield has
2 to occur within the first 1500 years because it's unlikely
3 that as the repository cools, that localized corrosion will
4 occur. It's more likely to occur early in the thermal
5 period. So, we need an event that happens in the thermal
6 period.

7 As I stated previously, seepage will not contact
8 waste packages unless a disruptive event damages the drip
9 shields. It's unlikely that localized corrosion will occur
10 after 1500 years.

11 Our seismic abstraction model indicates for this
12 level of seismic activity, that 3 per cent of the surface
13 area on the drip shields will fail. I use that number, and I
14 also made the assumption that 10 per cent of the waste
15 packages contacted by seepage within 1500 years after closure
16 experience localized corrosion. That's a fairly high number.
17 We expect it to be significantly less than that. But,
18 again, this is just an example problem.

19 I also assumed that 10 per cent of the surface area
20 on the waste packages that experience localized corrosion is
21 failed. So, again, this calculation presents a potential
22 impact on system performance. 10 per cent of the waste
23 packages failing due to localized corrosion caused by an
24 early event in the first 1500 years, and that 10 per cent of
25 the surface area on those waste packages are failed. And the

1 probability weighted mean annual dose for that calculation is
2 around .02 millirems per year. That's just an example.

3 I'm going to summarize my talk. Our models will
4 account for variability and uncertainty in in-drift TH
5 processes. I presented to you some key conclusions relevant
6 to localized corrosion, and in particular, drip shield damage
7 in the seismic scenario class allows seepage to reach the
8 waste packages, and conditions for localized corrosion may
9 exist following an early post-closure seismic event.

10 And, we feel that it's highly unlikely that dust
11 deliquescence on the waste package will initiate localized
12 corrosion. And the models and the approach that I presented
13 here today will allow us to quantify how unlikely it is.

14 Also, I presented two examples that estimate the
15 impact of localized corrosion due to dust deliquescence and
16 the evolution of seepage on the waste package. And, with
17 that, I conclude my talk. I'll take some questions.

18 CORRADINI: Thank you, Bob. Questions? Dave, Dan, Ron,
19 Paul.

20 DUQUETTE: Duquette, Board.

21 Let's go to Slide 22, which is the one just before
22 this one, I think. You say it's highly unlikely that dust
23 deliquescence on waste packages will initiate localized
24 corrosion. I would then like you to go from there to Figure
25 13, please.

1 If I take a look at the diagram on the right-hand
2 side, and I realize that it's well known that corrosion under
3 dust can start in about 50 to 60 per cent relative humidity.
4 A very quick analysis of that indicates that somewhere
5 around 500 years, your temperature will be somewhere around
6 100 to 110 degrees, and your relative humidity will reach the
7 60 per cent value. And, I would argue that from the data
8 that you've presented so far at previous meetings, that you
9 would have a very high probability of having crevice
10 corrosion at least occur at that temperature and relative
11 humidity.

12 And, so, I would take issue with the argument that
13 it's very unlikely to occur. I think it probably will occur
14 if you have dust in the system, especially if I take the
15 water that has the lowest nitrate to chloride concentration.
16 So, I think there's still a major issue as to what the
17 relative humidity will do and what the temperature will do,
18 and what that chloride concentration will be relative to the
19 issue between the two.

20 I do want to give you a great deal of credit for
21 now analyzing data, and I know you've done it in the past,
22 but what happens if you do get localized corrosion? I mean,
23 that's really the direction you ought to be taking. But, I
24 just want to disagree with the comment that it's unlikely to
25 occur. I think that this indicates that it's likely to occur

1 rather than unlikely.

2 MACKINNON: Let me make a few comments.

3 As I described on the earlier slide, the data, the
4 model that's based on the data shows that the initiation of
5 localized corrosion is a function of several variables,
6 including not only nitrate to chloride ratio, but also pH and
7 nitrate and chloride concentrations themselves. So, it's a
8 rather complex model. And, so, just by looking at these
9 nitrate to chloride concentrations, what you really need is a
10 complete picture. You need the pH and the individual
11 concentrations of these ions as well to conclude whether or
12 not localized corrosion occurs.

13 Now, we have done some preliminary analyses with
14 our models, and our model tends to indicate that nitrate to
15 chloride ratios above .1 are beneficial. It looks like the
16 nitrate to chloride ratios for our environmental conditions
17 have to drop below .1. But, you're right, it's a complex
18 process, and it depends on the values of the other variables
19 in the system. And, that's what our model is going to allow
20 us to do, is to exercise that model over the range of
21 conditions, and evaluate those variables to quantify whether
22 or not localized corrosion will occur.

23 DUQUETTE: Thank you.

24 CORRADINI: Dan and Ron and Paul.

25 BULLEN: Bullen, Board.

1 Actually, I have a series of questions, but I'll
2 try and keep it short so my colleagues can have a shot at it,
3 too.

4 Can we go to Slide 7, please? My first question is
5 with respect to drift seepage not occurring on the crown when
6 it's above the boiling temperature. And, I guess the
7 question that I have for you is how does this compare with
8 the data that you've identified from the drift scale heater
9 test where there was a discoloration spot that was identified
10 maybe associated with dripping from a rock bolt? It seems to
11 me that the temperatures were greatly in excess of boiling,
12 and yet we still had some seepage.

13 And the follow-up question to that is isn't this a
14 function of sort of the flow rate? Now, we had a three inch
15 rainfall in Las Vegas in 90 minutes, which may have had a
16 different percolation and infiltration rate associated with
17 it. It may have been a one in thousand year event. If
18 something like that happened, would you expect that there's
19 any way to overwhelm the temperature effect at the crown and
20 actually have periodic flow from the crown surface?

21 And the final point from that is, and I harden back
22 to my long-term memory on the large block experiment where it
23 rained on that, and homogenized all the heater temperatures
24 to 96 degrees C. when we had fast flow there. So, I guess I
25 just wonder how you can tell me how the data support the

1 claim that there is no seepage when it's above boiling?

2 MACKINNON: Well, I'll give you an answer in part, and
3 then I'll let Bo address the issues of data.

4 But, I'm primarily familiar with the seepage model
5 itself, and my analysis of the seepage model and its
6 implementation in TSPA. And, based on my review of that
7 analysis and model report, is that the model is exercised
8 over a wide range of uncertainties, uncertainties in fracture
9 properties, for example, capillarity, fracture permeability.
10 It's also exercised over a wide range of percolation fluxes.

11 It's validated against test data, and that's
12 presented in the analysis and model report. In addition, it
13 does a fairly extensive analysis looking at alternative
14 conceptual models. In fact, in particular, the focusing of
15 flow in discrete fractures. And, the conclusions of that
16 analysis are that seepage will not occur under the range of
17 conditions considered when drift wall temperatures are above
18 boiling.

19 If that doesn't answer your question, I'll--

20 BULLEN: Bo, go ahead. Are you going to address the
21 drift scale tests?

22 BODVARSSON: Yes. This is Bo Bodvarsson, Lawrence
23 Berkeley Lab.

24 The drift scale test, you're right, we saw some
25 coloring at the ceiling, but it's not at all sure that that's

1 due to seepage. It could be localized. A lot of the present
2 data doesn't come from seepage, and the boiling point was way
3 far away from the drift. So, it's very difficult for me to
4 understand that.

5 The other part with the thermal seepage, we did two
6 different models. One of them was extremely conservative.
7 This is a model that we actually focused flow into a single
8 fracture, and this is actually documented very clearly in the
9 thermal hydrology model--that is an AMR that is completed
10 now--that we actually focused water and let it go straight
11 down a fracture that connects straight to the crown, and then
12 we investigate the amount of water we can focus to get
13 through the boiling zone, and that turned out to be very
14 difficult for all the parameter values that we had obtained
15 at Yucca Mountain to actually get the thermal seepage in.

16 That is supplemented by our standard model that was
17 utilized in TSPA, which is the regular dual permeability
18 model that also shows that we have great difficulty getting
19 seepage into a drift in the thermal period. And the reason
20 is simple this: there is a tremendous amount of power coming
21 from the waste packages, and there is not a lot of water
22 going through the mountain, and the amount of energy needed
23 to vaporize that water is not very much. So, that's the
24 reason for that.

25 There was a fourth component to your question, but

1 I forgot that one. Is that okay?

2 BULLEN: Actually, you've answered the part that--I can
3 move on to a couple more things, and then I'll leave some
4 more time.

5 You mentioned that these TSPA calculations were
6 based on models that were developed for the final EIS. Are
7 the corrosion models in the final EIS TSPA temperature
8 dependent?

9 MACKINNON: No. These calculations that I presented did
10 not have any waste package failure, except for on the one
11 example, there was one early waste package failure in each
12 realization.

13 BULLEN: But, the corrosion models themselves were not
14 temperature dependent. So, your assertion that as you got
15 past the 1500 year pulse, you basically said, you know, the
16 localized corrosion goes away, which sort of begs the
17 question if it goes away after 1500 years, and you're below
18 the boiling point, why you go there anyway. But, that's the
19 rhetorical question. You don't have to answer that one. I
20 always ask that question.

21 I guess the question is that these were not
22 temperature dependent corrosion models, will they be in the
23 final TSPA that you're going to do?

24 MACKINNON: Yes. The waste package, and right now, the
25 current waste package degradation model that will be

1 implemented in TSPA is a function of temperature.

2 BULLEN: Okay, last question I promise, Mr. Chairman.

3 Drip shield seems to be very important, and the
4 drip shield failure mechanism is only seismic. Is that
5 because rocks fall in and it corrodes, or is there actually
6 movement of the drip shield? And the corollary question to
7 that is how are the drip shields supported? Are they just on
8 crushed tuff, or do we still have an iron base rail system
9 that they sit in? And, how does that fail over the 1500
10 years of high temperature, high relative humidity? And, how
11 do you deal with the fact, I mean, you're very much dependent
12 on these drip shields, because you don't fail any of them,
13 when you failed all the waste packages and you survive, and
14 when you fail a few per cent of them, you get a rise?

15 I guess I just am very concerned that the drip
16 shield stability, including drift stability, I mean, if rock
17 falls, the only way it fails is by corrosion, how do you deal
18 with that?

19 MACKINNON: Okay, you've got several questions.

20 BULLEN: Four in one.

21 CORRADINI: You get to pick one.

22 BULLEN: Okay, so we can get to other members. Pick one
23 that appears appropriate.

24 MACKINNON: I'm going to pick the most difficult one.

25 BULLEN: Thank you.

1 MACKINNON: Well, have an extensive set of analyses that
2 look at several failure mechanisms for the drip shield,
3 including induced cracking, stress corrosion cracking,
4 general corrosion, microbial influenced corrosion. And, the
5 analyses, many of them are nearly complete, document the
6 technical basis, and validation of the models that support
7 the fact that the drip shield will not fail in a nominal
8 scenario.

9 BULLEN: I look forward to seeing those. Thank you.

10 CORRADINI: Ron, Paul, Priscilla.

11 LATANISION: Latanision, Board.

12 I want to turn to Numbers 16 and 17 in your
13 presentation. Let's go to 16 first. The second bullet
14 refers to work done at both the project and at CNWRA. My
15 understanding of the work done at San Antonio is that (a), it
16 does not exceed 95 degrees Fahrenheit, (b), it looks at cold
17 worked material, and (c), it looks at cold worked and aged
18 material. And, also, I should add (d), it looks at welded
19 structures.

20 Now, I don't know whether the project has looked
21 at--I know it's looked at different temperatures--but I don't
22 know whether the project has looked at the dependence on cold
23 worked structures or on welded structures from the point of
24 view of crevice corrosion initiation. But, it seems to me
25 very clear in the Southwest Research work, that there's

1 clearly a dependence. And, I would argue that on your
2 regression analysis and the equations shown on Slide 17, that
3 you ought to be incorporating such issues as cold work and
4 welding, and so on and so forth, and looking carefully at the
5 susceptibility in terms of localized corrosion. Any comment?

6 MACKINNON: Well, I can't address the specifics of your
7 question. I can address certain aspects of your question.

8 I think you would have to have a waste package
9 corrosion expert here to answer those questions.

10 But, first, let me say that your conclusion that
11 the Center data covers a lower end temperature range, well,
12 that was one of the reasons why the data was combined with
13 the project data. Because I'm sure you're familiar with the
14 project data. It focuses more on higher temperatures and
15 more concentrated solutions. And, in order to develop a
16 model that we could implement without extrapolation, that's
17 our goal, that we needed to use the Center data that was
18 developed at these lower temperature and chemical conditions.

19 Now, in my discussion with the corrosion experts,
20 and I may be misstating it here, that the use of the crevice
21 repassivation potential from those CPP tests is a very
22 conservative measure of when localized corrosion occurs.
23 And, therefore, they have concluded that the use of that
24 data, and the use of crevice repassivation potential is a
25 valid approach.

1 LATANISION: I'm not arguing with the concept that that
2 change, that Delta E is a reasonable way of looking at this.
3 What I'm concerned about is that we have a waste package
4 that includes wells that are going to be peened or processed
5 in some way to induce residual compressive stresses. There
6 are going to be aged, given their history and service in the
7 repository, and what I'm pointing out is that there seems to
8 me to be an omission in terms of these expressions that do
9 not take into account that issue of waste package
10 fabrication. And, it concerns me. I mean, if in fact--well,
11 you know the Board is concerned about the temperature issue.
12 I mean, that's no secret.

13 But, I think if choosing or going to a lower
14 temperature operating mode is not a possible alternative,
15 given the stage of the art in terms of the preparation of a
16 licensing application, then the question that occurs to me is
17 how much variability, or how much margin is there in the
18 question of the waste package design. Because, if welds and
19 peening and thermal aging are issues, then that seems to me
20 to be the only other alternative, is to look at the design of
21 the package, because I'm quite concerned about localized
22 corrosion. I mean, I really do think there's an issue here.

23 MACKINNON: Well, your concerns are noted, and I'll take
24 them back to our corrosion experts.

25 CORRADINI: Paul?

1 CRAIG: Paul Craig, Board.

2 Most of my technical questions were covered. One
3 technical question, a general one. When you looked at the
4 uncertainty, did you take into account the enormous range of
5 uncertainty in the thermal conductivities, especially in the
6 lower lith?

7 MACKINNON: Well, that's a good question.

8 CRAIG: The data is really very limited.

9 MACKINNON: Well, actually we have, I don't know if
10 you've seen this analysis, but we did have analysis completed
11 that looked at all of our field test data, looked at well
12 logs, and there were some modeling assumptions made, and that
13 information, in combination with geostatistics, we developed
14 a set of I believe 50 realizations, spatially variable
15 thermal conductivity fields that are uncertain. And, so, we
16 have had an effort in trying to quantify the uncertainty in
17 the thermal conductivity. And, then our objective here is to
18 represent that uncertainty, and we feel that we've done a
19 reasonable job.

20 CRAIG: Okay. Well, the concern there would be that
21 because of the sparsity of data in the lower lith, especially
22 your uncertainty bounds on the temperature, may be under
23 estimated and, indeed, the time spent at the higher
24 temperatures may be greater than is suggested by those
25 curves.

1 But, I want to move to a higher level consideration
2 here. There seems to, judging by your presentation, and
3 let's go back to Figure 7, which is probably the best one to
4 look at this, where you talk about the importance of the drip
5 shield to prevent seepage water from reaching the waste
6 packages. And, later on in your neutralization examples, you
7 maintain the drip shield, by and large. So, the drip shield
8 is emerging in your presentation as having an exceedingly
9 high level of importance relative to its importance in the
10 past where the C-22 alone was considered to be adequate to do
11 the job.

12 The message which is coming across to me is that
13 the C-22 is now perceived to be vulnerable, and it requires--
14 requires the drip shield in order to work. And, that means
15 that two things have to happen. One is the drip shield has
16 to actually be there, which suggests that maybe it should be
17 installed right away rather than waiting for a long time,
18 and, secondly, it needs the kind of analysis which has been
19 going, and experimental work which has been going on in C-22.
20 And, as we know, the more recent work on C-22 has disposed
21 just these set of problems which had not been previously
22 anticipated. That was Joe Farmer's work last time.

23 It would be very, very interesting to know what
24 would happen if one were to do similar work on the titanium
25 proposed for the drip shield, because it's now looming as at

1 least as important as the C-22, and possibly even more
2 important. Or am I missing something?

3 MACKINNON: Well, let me make a comment. Really, my
4 intention this morning was to convey to you that we are
5 taking a reasonable technical approach to evaluating the
6 range conditions on the waste package surface. And, that's
7 what our focus is.

8 We don't know if localized corrosion will occur.
9 And, in fact, the project's technical basis and test data
10 that was presented and discussed at the last meeting indicate
11 that localized corrosion probably will not occur. But, we
12 want to further verify those conclusions.

13 Now, indicating that the drip shield will not fail
14 is simply part of our analysis. We haven't concluded that
15 the drip shield is necessary, because we haven't concluded
16 that localized corrosion will occur. What we want to do is
17 simply do a reasonable technical job on evaluating the entire
18 range of conditions on the waste package surface, including
19 uncertainties, and do a fair evaluation of whether or not it
20 is a problem. That was the point of my presentation.

21 CORRADINI: Okay. I want to move on to the next talk.
22 Priscilla will get the last word in.

23 NELSON: Nelson, Board.

24 I wanted to tell you how much I've enjoyed seeing
25 Slides 10 and 11, for example, and getting some graphical

1 inputs on spatial variability and trying to handle
2 uncertainty in time. And I encourage there to be additional
3 casting of these issues, because I think they're important.
4 I guess what I'd like to phrase for you is a
5 question. Considering what you're assuming about natural
6 circulation, ventilation, which I'm not sure what happens in
7 this model, considering variability in thermal conductivity,
8 spatially and through time, in the different materials,
9 considering the interactions between drifts, and the fact
10 that not everything is done all simultaneously, so you have
11 real time effects, and considering the fact that you've got a
12 drip shield that potentially, if it's used, creates a
13 separation between the in-drift environment and the end drip
14 shield environment that could potentially be something to be
15 understood, I wonder overall if there's thinking about
16 identifying what you might think of as microclimates, not so
17 micro as we're looking inside of crevices, but the general
18 arrangement of these parameters, include seismic rock fall
19 that may shut off circulation, that may change environments
20 locally and spatially, and cause conditions to be far from
21 the average, and might localize the processes of corrosion.
22 Are you thinking about thinks like that as you do this, or
23 are you keeping this global focus on the overall mountain? I
24 mean, is there a plan to look at the local microclimate
25 consideration?

1 MACKINNON: Well, we actually have an effort right now.
2 The title of that analysis and model report is In-Drift
3 Convection, and I believe Mark Peters presented some of the
4 results from that analysis at the last Board meeting. I
5 think he showed a film clip. And, really, the focus of that
6 analysis is to look at this waste package scale heat transfer
7 processes, what occurs between the waste package and the drip
8 shield, and between the drip shield and drift wall, how the
9 natural convection mixes conditions in the repository. So,
10 we are analyzing those more detailed processes with the idea
11 that if anything rears its head that's potentially important
12 to total system performance, that we will include it in our
13 TSPA model.

14 NELSON: I guess I remember what Mark was drawing, and
15 it's a very complicated possibility. There's lots of
16 parameters involved. So, the idea of I think just really
17 searching for those microclimates that are really problem
18 causers and trying to identify what triggers them in the
19 scenario, there's room to have what Mark was doing,
20 interfacing with this kind of an effort where you're looking
21 at a larger scale spatial variability as well. If it's not
22 being done, I think it would be good to have a think on that.

23 MACKINNON: Okay, thank you.

24 CORRADINI: The east side of the room feels unwanted.
25 So, Mark, the last, last.

1 ABKOWITZ: Okay, thank you. I think I've used my chip
2 for today. Abkowitz, Board.

3 If we could go to Slide Number 5? And this is just
4 kind of a view at 30,000 feet question. The last 25 to 30
5 minutes have been spent discussing a variety of issues
6 related to the waste package and the environment that might
7 be there and whether corrosion will occur or not occur, and I
8 just want to make sure that we can get this back to the big
9 picture. Is it appropriate the take-away from this slide is
10 that the waste package temperature never goes above 90
11 degrees Centigrade, all these problem disappear; is that
12 correct?

13 MACKINNON: I would say no. I would say that based on--
14 well, it depends. You know, based on, for example, on our
15 localized corrosion model, as I said, it's a function of
16 several different independent parameters. One of those is
17 temperature. So, I could not say definitively that, for
18 example, our issues with localized corrosion would go away.
19 And, in fact, the higher temperature operating mode keeps
20 water away from the waste packages. And you do not get low
21 nitrate to chloride ratios until you get out to higher
22 relative humidity and cooler conditions.

23 So, I guess my answer to your question is I
24 couldn't say definitively yes.

25 ABKOWITZ: Yes.

1 CORRADINI: Thank you very much.

2 Okay, our final presentation of the morning on the
3 agenda is a group presentation on studies of Chlorine-36 at
4 the Yucca Mountain site. We will begin with an overview by
5 Bill Boyle of the Department of Energy, and then James Paces
6 of the U.S. Geological Survey, and Robert Roback of Los
7 Alamos National Laboratory. They will tell us about the
8 Chlorine-36 studies that have been conducted by their
9 organizations.

10 Dr. Boyle is the Director of the Postclosure and
11 License Acquisition Division in the Office of License
12 Application and Strategy in the DOE's Office of Repository
13 Development. Dr. Boyle has degrees in geology and civil
14 engineering and about 20 years of experience in site
15 characterization, design, and review of repositories and
16 other types of underground excavations.

17 Dr. Paces is a research geologist in the Yucca
18 Mountain Project Branch of the U.S. Geological Survey. As a
19 member of the Environmental Science Team for the last 12
20 years, Dr. Paces has participated in characterizing the Yucca
21 Mountain site through isotope, geochronological, and
22 geochemical studies of surface deposits, groundwater, whole
23 rocks, and fracture minerals.

24 And, finally, Dr. Roback is a Technical Staff
25 member with the Geochemistry Team at Los Alamos National

1 Laboratory. Dr. Rock's interests and expertise are mainly in
2 geochemistry, with an emphasis on isotope geochemistry and
3 geochronology, and he also has considerable professional
4 experience in structural geology, field geology, and
5 tectonics. Dr. Roback has served as the Principal
6 Investigator in the Los Alamos's Chlorine-36 project since
7 2001.

8 As I understand it, Bill will start off with an
9 overview and introduce the other two speakers.

10 Bill?

11 BOYLE: Good morning. Thank you for the introduction
12 and the opportunity to make this presentation. I'd also like
13 to thank Katie Miller and Martha Pendleton for putting my
14 presentation together. And I'd also like to thank all the
15 scientists involved in the Chlorine-36 studies through the
16 years. It's a challenging problem, and it's fascinating, and
17 the discussions have been very interesting.

18 Although Mark Peters has made many brief
19 presentations on the progress of the studies through the
20 years, it's been a while since we had a dedicated
21 presentation on this topic to the Board, so Dr. Reiter of the
22 Staff suggested that there be a discussion of the background
23 of the Chlorine-36 measurements. So, my role is to provide
24 some background on Chlorine-36 measurements, and also context
25 for the talks by Jim and Bob.

1 We measure chloride because it is soluble in water,
2 and its presence in water, or as a salt, can perhaps tell us
3 something about the amount or speed of the water that carried
4 it.

5 The use of Chlorine-36 as a dating isotope is well
6 established, particularly for groundwater samples and ice
7 core specimens. The project has extended the method to
8 leached specimens of crushed, fracture, unsaturated porous
9 rock.

10 Of naturally occurring Chlorine, about 75 per cent
11 is Chlorine-35 and about 25 per cent is Chlorine-37.
12 Naturally occurring Chlorine-36 is relatively rare, occurring
13 only as parts per trillion. The common unit of measure of
14 Chlorine-36 in age dating studies is relative abundance,
15 expressed as a ratio of Chlorine-36 to all chloride present.
16 The Project's results have an approximate range of 200 to
17 8000 times 10^{-15} . Los Alamos and the USGS have chosen to
18 represent this ratio differently on the axes of their charts.
19 Whether or not the exponent is plus 15 or minus 15 on the
20 charts, if the number in front of the exponent is the same,
21 the ratio is the same, and the results are the same. In the
22 rest of this presentation, I drop the exponent entirely and
23 only use the multiplier before the exponent.

24 Chlorine-36 is produced naturally by cosmic rays
25 striking the atmosphere. The degree to which cosmic rays

1 interact with the atmosphere is largely controlled by earth's
2 magnetic field. Because earth's magnetic field varies in
3 time and space, the production of Chlorine-36 varies in time
4 and space as well. The data shown here are for the latitude
5 of Nevada. The upper chart shows a calculated ratio, and the
6 calculated ratios are matched to measure data. In the lower
7 slide, the axes are slightly different, 50,000 and 40,000
8 years.

9 The present day value prior to 1945 was about 500.
10 About 40,000 years ago, the ratio was about 1000. Knowing
11 the initial ratio, and that the half-life of Chlorine-36 is
12 about 300,000 years, one can date waters or salts that
13 contain Chlorine-36.

14 The weapons testing in the South Pacific after
15 World War II created another method of age dating using
16 Chlorine-36. The testing produced a transient spike in the
17 ratio, a spike much greater than had been produced naturally.
18 This spike is referred to as "bomb pulse" Chlorine-36. If
19 one finds evidence of this spike, it is evidence that some
20 part of the water is no older than the bomb testing. In the
21 presentations today, any ratio greater than 1250 is taken as
22 evidence of bomb pulse.

23 In addition to Chlorine-36, there are other data
24 sets relevant to water flow through time at Yucca Mountain.
25 The USGS had measured many other data sets. This is a cover

1 from one of many reports relevant to water flow through Yucca
2 Mountain. The diverse data sets include the distribution and
3 amount of secondary minerals such as calcite and silica that
4 have been deposited in fractures at Yucca Mountain; stable
5 isotope ratios; and radioisotope age dating.

6 Integrating these diverse data sets, the USGS was
7 able to tell a history of the unsaturated zone flow at Yucca
8 Mountain over approximately 10 million years. As would be
9 expected with many data sets, not all fit the history equally
10 well. The Chlorine-36 data set is one data set that did not
11 fit as well as some others, as is documented in this report
12 and other reports.

13 The differences are not indications of the goodness
14 or badness of any of the data sets. The differences could be
15 the result of different temporal resolutions of the methods.
16 If elevated Chlorine-36 indicates a preferred path for water
17 in the last 50 years, it is not clear that any of the USGS
18 data sets could similarly identify such preferred paths.

19 However, if one postulates that the preferred
20 paths are relatively stable in time and place for longer
21 durations, then the expectation becomes that one might see
22 evidence in the USGS data sets of these preferred paths.
23 Although such evidence was found, in other places the
24 evidence did not match.

25 Because of the new nature of the technique being

1 applied to crushed, fractured, unsaturated porous rock, the
2 project decided to conduct a Peer Review. This is a cover
3 from the Peer Review Report.

4 One conclusion of the Peer Review is that the
5 elevated Chlorine-36 ratios do represent a bomb pulse
6 component.

7 In addition to the challenging issues that led to
8 the peer Review and its recommendations, there was another
9 motivating factor that led to what is referred to as the
10 validation study, the subject of today's presentations. This
11 other motivating factor is that a fundamental tenet of good
12 science is that the results of a test ought to be
13 reproducible by an independent group.

14 With these considerations, the project decided to
15 proceed with a validation study. The USGS and Lawrence
16 Livermore National Lab. were chosen to make the independent
17 measurements, but Los Alamos would continue to make some
18 measurements as well, to facilitate comparison and
19 understanding. The very first public display of any of the
20 results of the validation study was made at a meeting of this
21 Board in May 2000 in Pahrump.

22 For those at Pahrump, they saw that the initial
23 results of the USGS/Livermore validation study did not match
24 the prior Los Alamos result. This slide clearly shows the
25 nature of the difference. The blue squares don't match the

1 clear circles. The investigators from the different groups
2 quickly identified possible reasons for the difference. The
3 main cause of the difference was suspected to be variations
4 in processing and leaching of the specimens.

5 As time went by, possible causes of the differences
6 were eliminated. Jim Paces will identify some of the
7 eliminated problems. An example of a possible cause of the
8 difference is the sampling method, that is, coring versus
9 hand sampling. However, there is evidence that use of either
10 technique may not substantively affect the results.

11 You will see that Los Alamos has found bomb pulse
12 when coring was used and also when hand sampling was used.
13 In addition, you will see that whether coring or hand
14 sampling was used, the USGS/Livermore results do not show
15 clear evidence of bomb pulse. The Los Alamos and
16 USGS/Livermore results do differ from each other, but both
17 data sets are internally consistent, and Los Alamos shows
18 that either sampling method can produce results that have
19 bomb pulse values.

20 As the work progressed and insights were gained on
21 eliminating differences in results caused by variation in
22 techniques, a wonderful meeting occurred in Denver in January
23 2002. The two groups had produced results that matched. And
24 that's shown, the upper slide is a concentration, and the
25 more important slide is the Chlorine-36 ratio, Los Alamos

1 versus Livermore, and if all the points fell on that line, it
2 would be a perfect match. The match is pretty good here.

3 This meeting produced an even more wonderful
4 result. It was remembered that years before, Los Alamos had
5 made ten measurements on core from Niche 1 in the Exploratory
6 Studies Facility. Of the ten measurements, nine had bomb
7 pulse, and the tenth had an elevated reading that was almost
8 bomb pulse.

9 What was even better is that some of the core had
10 been preserved. The remaining core was obtained, split
11 between the two groups, and the Chlorine-36 ratio measures.

12 Optimistically, one might have thought that with
13 this retest of Niche 1 core, the two groups would have
14 produced the same result, either high or low. Instead, the
15 results were heartening for those that like consistency. Los
16 Alamos reproduced its bomb pulse readings from before,
17 including the highest ratio ever measured from the
18 Exploratory Studies Facility, and the USGS and Livermore
19 reproduced their consistent result of not finding clear
20 evidence of bomb pulse.

21 So, where are we at? A report is currently in
22 review to present and summarize what is known from the
23 Chlorine-36 measurements in the Exploratory Studies Facility.
24 The report also looks at other data that are relevant to
25 possibly explaining the differences in the Chlorine-36 data

1 sets.

2 One of the most interested groups in that report is
3 shown on this title page. This is a title page from a task
4 that the Department, the Project has with researchers from
5 UNLV and elsewhere. Because Los Alamos and USGS staff had,
6 and have, much higher priority work to support the license
7 application, they were not readily available. The project
8 brought in a new group, this one, not to simply make yet
9 another measurement of Chlorine-36, but instead with a goal
10 of trying to determine why there are differences in the
11 results to date. The task was started last month, and is
12 estimated to last 18 months, and at least two of the
13 investigators are present in the audience today.

14 The study may not be able to discern the reasons
15 for or resolve the differences in the results. If that
16 happens, the project will continue as it has for years on
17 this topic. The project's model for unsaturated zone flow
18 will continue to be consistent with the Los Alamos fast path,
19 bomb pulse data. Although the USGS/Livermore results do
20 allow other conceptual models to be considered, for example,
21 all the water at the repository horizon is very old, the UZ
22 model will continue to be consistent with the Los Alamos data
23 set, because it is the most conservative data set the project
24 has with respect to system performance.

25 Some have raised an issue that as long as the

1 difference exists, the scientific credibility of the project
2 is at stake. I do not see how this is so. As mentioned
3 before, all good science is founded upon reproducibility.
4 The project has tried to reproduce the Chlorine-36 results
5 and has not been able to do so fully.

6 What would undermine the credibility of the project
7 would be to force results to match in some arbitrary way.
8 All the groups involved are thorough and profession. They
9 have all closely examined their test methods and results, and
10 they all stand behind their results. The fact that the data
11 sets do not match yet may simply be science at work,
12 particularly in applying a new technique.

13 Jim and Bob will also show data about Tritium,
14 another age dating isotope with a bomb pulse. Although they
15 agree on the measured data, they interpret them differently,
16 but in both cases, the interpretation is consistent with
17 their interpretation of the Chlorine-36 data.

18 And, at this point, I'd like to defer questions and
19 let Jim and Bob make their presentations, and then we'll all
20 take questions at the end.

21 PACES: Thanks, Bill, for the introduction. And, thanks
22 to the Board for your continued interest in this topic.

23 I am happy to report that the analytical stage is
24 over in this investigation. We've had a couple of months to
25 think about the data, do some evaluations, and as Bill

1 mentioned, we do have a rather lengthy report working its way
2 through checking and review at present. And, what I'd like
3 to do in the next ten to fifteen minutes is try to summarize
4 this rather lengthy report.

5 Bill did a good job in sort of capturing the
6 earlier history. I'd just like to show this by way of
7 justifying a little bit more what was done. Initially, the
8 data set came about by following the TBM as it constructed
9 the ESF. And, so, as you see in this diagram, we've got
10 distance from the north portal on the X axis, and the
11 Chlorine-36 ratio on the Y axis, and the data are shown in
12 different symbols for when they were reported in different
13 reports.

14 There are several rather exciting and surprising
15 things that came out of this investigation, and that was
16 initially, that there was abundant bomb pulse Chlorine-36
17 reported at depth at the repository horizon in the Topopah
18 Spring welded tuff.

19 A further surprising thing was that after Station
20 44, and in the second year of investigation, for the most
21 part, no bomb pulse values were observed after the ESF
22 Station 44. And, June Fabryka-Martin, the principal
23 investigator at the time, explained the data by a rather
24 elegant model requiring bolts that cut the PTn and allowed
25 rapid flow through the non-welded units. Also required

1 variations in infiltration, as well as PTn thickness. But,
2 the elevated Chlorine-36 values have always been difficult to
3 reproduce.

4 As Bill also mentioned, in January of 1999, there
5 was a request for a validation study. Various different
6 participants have been involved, and that has changed a
7 little bit over time. However, the goal of that validation
8 study was basically to verify the presence of elevated
9 Chlorine-36 over a limited area where it had been reported
10 earlier.

11 We chose to focus on the Sundance Fault zone as the
12 primary target. This is a 165 meters zone from which there
13 was a large percentage of bomb pulse values observed by June
14 and her co-workers, and we felt that it maximized the
15 probability of reproducing a bomb pulse signal which was
16 commonly sporadic throughout the northern ESF.

17 So, what we ended up doing was getting the project
18 to drill a series of bore holes typically on five meter
19 centers. The bore holes are shown here as vertical lines,
20 essentially four meters depth, and this is the fundamental
21 new samples that we used to try and reproduce these data.

22 This next slide is going to be on Niche 1, and
23 we're going to spend some time talking about Niche 1. I
24 failed to point out that that occurs right there at Station
25 36 plus 55.

1 So, as Bill also mentioned, we did have this
2 marvelous opportunity to compare samples that had been
3 analyzed previously at Los Alamos by June Fabryka-Martin.
4 Here are the three bore holes represented schematically. The
5 red intervals are the ten analyses that were done and
6 reported back in 1998. The remaining material was split
7 between Bob Roback and us in Denver, and we tried to, as much
8 as possible, have overlap in these samples.

9 We were concerned about not having enough Chlorine
10 to measure, so we combined multiple intervals. And, we
11 consider these samples to be very critical in this
12 evaluation, because they do represent, as nearly as we have
13 possible, materials that were identical analyzed in both
14 different places.

15 The initial results. Initially, Livermore was
16 completely responsible for the analytical aspects, and they
17 decided to leach the material in an active way, what's become
18 known as the active-leach method for seven hours in a slowly
19 rotating tumbler. And these leachates ended up having high
20 chlorine concentrations and low Chlorine-36 ratios, values
21 between 40 and 275 times 10^{-15} . And, these were the data that
22 were reported to the Board in the spring meeting in Pahrump
23 of 2000.

24 After that period, all parties agreed that this was
25 too aggressive of a method for extracting chlorine, and so it

1 led to experiments on other leaching methods. Basically, it
2 was determined that passive leaching extracted most of the
3 labile chlorine after only several hours. And, the result
4 also indicate that they're relatively insensitive to small
5 differences in either the particle size or the amount of
6 times that were used for leaching.

7 So, the final protocol involved passive leaching of
8 between 1 and 2 kilograms of rock for one hour. We felt that
9 although this challenges the ability to analyze the chlorine
10 that we got out of it, the shorter leach times would have the
11 greatest chance of identifying the youngest, most labile
12 chlorine components.

13 Therefore, from now on, I'm only going to talk
14 about the results of passive leaching, and basically we ended
15 up having 34 analyses of Sundance Fault core and six analyses
16 of Niche 1 drill core that were crushed at various different
17 places, including the Sample Management Facility about 20
18 miles north of here, or maybe it's 30 miles north of here.
19 At any rate, we also had material that was crushed at Golden,
20 as well as in Denver at three separate laboratories. And,
21 for these data, we're going to compare the validation results
22 to the original LLNL results.

23 You can see that we have much lower concentrations
24 of chlorine and much lower Chlorine 36 ratios, varying from
25 137 to 717, compared to 363 to 4105. This is a graphical

1 representation up here in the upper right-hand corner, where
2 we're showing the original data as the yellow symbols, and
3 the new data as the red symbols.

4 Bill also showed these data. This essentially was
5 material that was crushed at the SMF, leached at the USGS,
6 and then we split the material. We took a liter bottle and
7 we sent it to Bob, we took a liter bottle and we sent it to
8 Greg Nimz at Livermore, and they both prepared it in their
9 own way, spiked it, analyzed it either at Livermore or at
10 Livermore and PRIM, the PRIM Laboratory at Purdue, and as
11 Bill mentioned, we found that we got quite a bit of
12 consistency, both in terms of the chlorine concentrations and
13 the ratios that were obtained from this study.

14 Therefore, this we feel is an indication that the
15 inter-laboratory differences that do exist can't be caused by
16 either the spiking methods or the target preparation methods
17 or the accelerator mass spectrometry step of the process.

18 Bill also showed these data, and this is a
19 comparison of the USGS/Livermore analyses shown in purple,
20 versus the original Los Alamos data, and basically, there are
21 two very separate trends. Again, this is all the passive
22 leaching data, not the earlier active leaching data.

23 So, what we see here then is that for the
24 USGS/Livermore data, there is a horizontal trend at low
25 values. There's no correlation between the ratio and the

1 concentration, and when we plot it versus--actually, this is
2 plotted against the reciprocal concentrations, and we do this
3 because mixing relations will show up as straight lines on
4 this type of a plot.

5 We find this significant because, in particular,
6 these high numbers for the reciprocal concentration indicate
7 very low chlorine contents. These are the most susceptible
8 to contamination, and the fact that we see a uniform value,
9 between 300 and 500, indicates that we don't see substantial
10 evidence for mixing of different sources.

11 The original LANL data, on the other hand, shows
12 the highest Chlorine-36 in the samples with the lowest
13 chlorine concentrations, and this trend could be consistent
14 with mixing of a high Chlorine-36 concentration with a
15 meteoric water, or this little bitty red triangle down there
16 represents rock chloride, leachable rock chloride with a
17 very, very low concentration. Again, this is now comparing
18 core samples to tunnel wall samples.

19 As Bill also mentioned, we have the ability now to
20 look at samples of core that were analyzed at USGS/Livermore,
21 and core that was more recently analyzed by Bob at LANL.
22 And, again, we see very different results. Bob has, and he
23 will probably talk about these, he has seven analyses from
24 these three different bore holes. Results range between
25 around 1000 and 8500, and four of those seven analyses are

1 indicative of bomb pulse.

2 A curious thing which we didn't expect, I don't
3 think, is that the fine fractions, unlike June's original
4 data, Bob also analyzed the finest fraction, as well as the
5 coarser fractions, and he ended up finding the highest
6 concentrations, which we did expect, and the highest chlorine
7 ratios, which we didn't expect, in those fine fractions.

8 The USGS/Livermore data for six analyses had
9 Chlorine 36 ratios ranging from 226 to 717 times 10^{-15} , and
10 they're statistically identical to all the rest of the
11 validation core. Therefore, because we're looking at the
12 same material from the same boreholes overlapping, we
13 interpret that this is an indication that you can't explain
14 these differences by a difference in sampling approaches.

15 We also felt it was important, and I think this was
16 a Peer Review Panel recommendation, that we measure other
17 isotopic tracers in order to get a better handle on what the
18 Chlorine-36 was telling us. As Bill mentioned, Tritium is an
19 important isotope in that regard. You have to get water out
20 of the rock in order to analyze it. So, in these, actually
21 there was a total of 50 bore holes in the validation study.
22 Pore water is extracted from the welded tuffs, were analyzed
23 for chlorine, and the data themselves, as a total, we
24 interpret the cutoff value for these as around two Tritium
25 units. And, there's a supplemental slide which shows the

1 justification for this, and I won't get into that right now.

2 All of the validation study data, the data from the
3 validation study core, was lower, or within error two Tritium
4 units. There are elevated Tritium values in ESF south ramp,
5 and in the ECRB cross drift. However, bomb pulse Tritium and
6 Chlorine-36 generally aren't spatially coincident. And, I
7 think we would admit that the Tritium data in the cross
8 drift, and again, there is a supplementary slide, if we get
9 there, that shows some of the perhaps difficulties in
10 extracting the pore water and analyzing it. We feel that
11 those data need some additional work.

12 We also, Mel Gasgoyne up at AECL analyzed a lot of
13 these samples for uranium isotopes, 234, 238 uranium isotopes
14 from both the Sundance zone and the ECRB cross drift.
15 Basically, he found no differences in those two data sets,
16 and wrote a paper on that in 2002.

17 Strontium was measured in leachates of Niche 1
18 drill core, and the results there are basically there's no
19 statistical differences between the pore water from Niche 1
20 versus other areas, and the values from Niche 1 indicate to
21 us that there's a strong likelihood that the pore water has a
22 substantial residence time in the PTn.

23 So, a few slides on summary here. The
24 USGS/Livermore data from the validation study bore holes
25 don't show a bomb pulse signal despite the shorter leaching

1 times that we were using, and the resulting Chlorine-36
2 concentrations. Again, this is important because if you're
3 going to find it anywhere, you should find it in these very
4 short leaches.

5 Basically, we did have agreement when we leached
6 them in one place and sent them off to both different
7 laboratories. There were no differences. So, we're agreeing
8 within analytical error on that part of the study.

9 USGS/Livermore data shows that the Niche 1 core
10 samples are indistinguishable from results from the rest of
11 the validation core, and the new LANL data indicates that the
12 Niche 1 core samples yield bomb pulses rather routinely, and
13 including the highest value seen in the ESF. And that,
14 again, Tritium data were measured. They may indicate areas
15 of rapid percolation. But, they're generally not coincident
16 with the same areas that have high Chlorine-36 results.

17 Some of the remaining issues. Again, I don't think
18 we can say that there's conclusive results regarding the
19 presence of bomb pulse. We're unable to reproduce the
20 original data. However, Bob was able to continue to identify
21 elevated values.

22 I think it doesn't need to be said that
23 interpretations remain controversial, but I think we can
24 exclude a couple of causes. And these, I believe, include
25 differences in sampling strategies. And I think that the

1 Niche 1 data clearly can rule out problems between coring
2 versus, you know, sampling off the tunnel walls themselves.

3 We also evaluated at USGS the differences between
4 mechanical versus hand crushing. This had come up as a
5 potential reason for differences. The data we have indicates
6 that there's no substantive differences between hand and
7 mechanical crushing.

8 I think that different leaching experiments
9 indicated that this is a rather surprisingly robust system,
10 in that small variations in both grain size and leach times
11 don't dramatically effect the results. And, I think we can
12 easily exclude the target preparation and AMS analyses.

13 What can't we rule out? I guess there's a
14 possibility of contamination. This looks like it's an
15 analytical problem to us. There is a possibility of
16 contamination with low Chlorine-36 source in the
17 USGS/Livermore environment, so that the bomb pulse values
18 that we should be seeing are somehow masked by this component
19 that we're adding.

20 However, we don't think there's a real strong
21 evidence for that. There's no correlation between
22 concentration and Chlorine-36 ratios. There's no systematic
23 differences in the ratios that we see for samples crushed at
24 the different laboratories. There's no evidence for
25 anomalously low Chlorine-36 in any of the blanks that we've

1 run, including a silicon crushing blank to try and evaluate
2 how much we were adding in the crushing process itself.

3 And, in general, the validation results are broadly
4 similar with the ESF south ramp samples analyzed by Livermore
5 where no bomb pulse samples were reported.

6 I don't think we can exclude the possibility of
7 contamination with elevated Chlorine-36 source, either in NTS
8 environment, the Nevada Test Site environment, or in the LANL
9 laboratory environment that would result in bomb pulse
10 values.

11 June Fabryka-Martin in an earlier report did a good
12 job of identifying possibility of contaminated equipment that
13 was used in test Cell C in Area 25 that was brought over and
14 used for collection of some of the surface based cutting
15 samples. We also see the correlation of high Chlorine-36
16 values in low chloride samples, which could be susceptible to
17 Chlorine-36 addition. Unfortunately, we don't have any
18 crushing blanks per se that were measured at LANL, so we
19 can't really address that. But, in several reports,
20 Chlorine-36 contamination has been recognized in laboratory
21 environments at LANL. It has not been described in very much
22 detail.

23 We also see small, but systematic, elevations in
24 Chlorine-36, both in LANL blanks and when we do regression
25 intercepts of different data sets, and we admit that the

1 measured blanks that exist don't necessarily provide enough
2 elevated Chlorine-36 to rationalize the large values.
3 However, there does seem to be a systematic difference in all
4 samples between what we see in our study versus what Bob
5 sees.

6 I think that we have some recommendations here. We
7 think there is a need to do a detailed evaluation of the
8 sample handling and processing that's been done in the past.
9 We need to really rigorously evaluate the crushing and
10 environmental blanks. We started to do that at both
11 institutions, but that probably hasn't been done sufficiently
12 at this point.

13 We probably need to look at additional
14 determinations, both at LANL and at USGS, so we can use
15 various different samples, both the existing validation study
16 core, as well as samples that have been previously crushed at
17 LANL. And, then we also have this interesting set of samples
18 that were extracted pore water with elevated Tritium that we
19 can verify the youngest of that water by looking at the
20 Chlorine-36 leachates.

21 And, as Bill demonstrated, there is another
22 independent validation of the validation study that's taking
23 place right now.

24 So, with that, I guess, Bob, you're going to take
25 over?

1 ROBACK: Thank you all for the opportunity to speak, my
2 first chance to speak here in front of the Board.

3 Let me first say that a lot of what Jim said, I
4 agree fully with. We have systematically been able to
5 eliminate a lot of possibilities that might explain the
6 differences in our data set. Unfortunately, we have not been
7 able to nail down the real reason, despite our best efforts.

8 But, what I want to just present today is what
9 we've done at Los Alamos, and try to get across to you that
10 we have generated internally consistent data sets, data sets
11 that are consistent with the earlier data sets produced at
12 Los Alamos over the last several years, and that they are
13 internally consistent within themselves, too, and that these
14 data sets are very difficult to explain by analytical
15 artifacts in and of themselves.

16 Just a bit of history, because it's I think quite
17 pertinent to this whole discussion. I took over the project
18 just a couple years ago in Fiscal Year 2001. There was a
19 complete changeover in personnel at Los Alamos for this
20 project, with changeover in technicians, PI of course.
21 Because of the Serro Grande fire, we were forced to locate a
22 new laboratory. We did so. The laboratory was in a non-
23 radiological facility in a non-radiological part of the
24 laboratory.

25 We, as part of the study, made a number of

1 modifications to the sample processing methods, and in
2 addition, we sent samples to Livermore, whereas they had been
3 traditionally sent almost exclusively to PRIM. So, we had
4 samples analyzed at both places. An important part here is
5 that all of these changes then render this study as a self-
6 validation, if you will, a validation of previous Los Alamos
7 results.

8 Just to summarize, we worked on a number of
9 different types of samples. We processed cross drift samples
10 using the traditional methods, if you will, the first set of
11 samples where I was more or less learning the methods. We
12 also processed a number of cross drift samples looking at the
13 effects of different leaching methods, an active versus a
14 passive leach. We varied leaching times, particle sizes.
15 I'll present some of those data.

16 The validation samples that were leached by the
17 U.S. Geological Survey, and you've already seen those data
18 presented, the Niche 1 results, I'll talk a little bit about
19 those. And I also feel it my duty to speak a little bit
20 about the blanks that we've monitored at Los Alamos.

21 First of all, let me talk about the sequential
22 leaching studies that we did, because we were very interested
23 in determining what would the effects of sample processing be
24 on the Chlorine-36 ratios. The question came up early in the
25 study when the first Livermore data set produced extremely

1 small Chlorine-36 ratios with correspondingly high chloride
2 values. So, we said, well, this really needs to be
3 investigated.

4 Before we started, we had a conceptual model of
5 what might happen. The ranges of Chlorine-36 ratio were
6 already covered by Bill. If a bomb pulse is present, it may
7 have extremely large ratios. But, for the most part, over
8 the last 50,000 years, ratios are going to fall into the 500
9 to roughly 1200 or 1250 range, with ratios being fairly
10 consistent over the last 10,000 years at about a ratio of
11 500.

12 So, the conceptual model is simply based on the
13 fact that with continued leaching, or perhaps smaller
14 particle size, the initial leaches should liberate the most
15 labile chloride that's accessible on fracture surfaces, in
16 the most accessible pores. With continued leaching, we might
17 expect the ratio to drop, approaching a value of Holocene or
18 perhaps Pleistocene waters. With continued leaching, we
19 could expect one of a few different things to happen. Values
20 might increase if we start to access older salts that are
21 salts between 10,000 and 50,000 years. They may stay the
22 same if we have just a consistent source. Also, we could
23 liberate rock chloride with its very low Chlorine-36 ratio of
24 roughly around 40.

25 These are some of the results of the progressive

1 leaching experiments. The upper plot are cross drift
2 samples, with leach time plotted versus Chlorine-36 ratio.
3 You can see for leaching of roughly a couple of days worth of
4 time here, which is the time that June Fabryka-Martin
5 typically leached her samples. And then the EVAL sample,
6 this is the reference sample that was collected. We
7 performed passive leaches as well as an active leach, where
8 we shook that sample and noted the Chlorine-36 ratios.

9 The results are consistent with the conceptual
10 model, where we have a few samples which have the highest
11 Chlorine-36 ratio in the earliest leaches, and then a
12 decrease in the Chlorine-36 ratio, and then for the most
13 part, fairly consistent values throughout the rest of the
14 leaches. EVAL was the same thing with an odd exception here,
15 which perhaps could represent a Pleistocene meteoric salt
16 component. The active leach showed the lowering of the
17 Chlorine-36 ratios through time.

18 One thing that needs to be pointed out here is that
19 these three samples are three different size fractions from
20 the same sample. They all yield small Chlorine-36 ratios,
21 and very consistent Chlorine-36 ratios that stayed the same
22 throughout the entire leach process.

23 So, just to summarize, in seven of the ten passive
24 leach samples, the Chlorine-36 ratios were fairly uniform
25 with time, and most of them are consistent with Holocene or

1 Pleistocene meteoric salts. However, three of the samples
2 did show a decrease in Chlorine-36 ratio with time, with the
3 highest ratios in the first leaches. And this could be
4 interpreted to reflect a small component of a bomb pulse
5 signal, although none of the ratios were actually elevated
6 enough to be bomb pulse.

7 Eleven fractions from the same sample have
8 uniformly small Chlorine-36 values. The interpretation there
9 is that you've got a uniform source, and could be uniform
10 adding a low chloride source that's either partially decayed
11 Chlorine-36 or perhaps a uniform rock chloride source. And,
12 of course, the active leach samples did show the decrease in
13 Chlorine-36, which is the reason that we have now gone to
14 this passive leach method.

15 What are the implications for previously produced
16 Los Alamos data? Most of the data are generated in a 48 hour
17 leach, will not reflect significant addition of rock
18 chloride. It seems like we were there well before that, if
19 it were present. But, rather, they reflect meteoric sources,
20 Pleistocene and Holocene, and you cannot rule out the
21 possibility, however, because all of these leaches were
22 performed for 48 hours, for the most part, that some most
23 labile Chlorine-36 with the most elevated ratio may have been
24 missed. It may have been diluted.

25 So, let me compare results that I produced as part

1 of the validation study to previous Los Alamos results, and
2 these are for the cross drift plotted a distance from the
3 start of the cross drift in Chlorine-36 ratios. You can see
4 that the data are fairly consistent. Now, I plotted all of
5 the data here, all of the leach fractions, and this large
6 grouping here represents eleven fractions from one sample.

7 There's one sample that has a bomb pulse value of
8 roughly 1300, and for the most part, though, the data are
9 consistent between 500 and 1000, consistent with theoretical
10 values of Chlorine-36.

11 Just another way to look at the data, the Chlorine-
12 36 ratio plotted versus reciprocal chloride. Jim has shown
13 one of these plots. The 11 fractions from the same sample
14 here are highlighted in the blue circle, and you can see with
15 the exception of these, if we eliminate those, that the data
16 are very consistent throughout a wide range of chloride
17 values with previously produced data sets. And, of course,
18 the previously produced data sets generally had larger
19 chloride values, and this probably reflects the longer leach
20 time.

21 Also worth pointing out on this slide is the lack
22 of correlation between chloride concentration and Chlorine-36
23 ratio, especially for the validation samples with the large
24 range of chloride, but also for the earlier produced
25 Chlorine-36 values where bomb pulse values are noted over a

1 fairly good range of chloride concentrations, and really not
2 a good linea correlation between the two.

3 I promised that I'd feel obligatory to discuss
4 blank issues at Los Alamos National Laboratory. We've been
5 fairly diligent in trying to deal with this. We take a
6 number of laboratory blanks, especially before I moved into
7 the new lab, the laboratory swipes of the counter tops and
8 the hoods. Processed blanks are included within each group
9 of samples. And, the outcome of that is that the blanks are
10 always small relative to the sample size, and some of the
11 examples are given here for small samples, and we did process
12 a number of small samples for this Chlorine-36 study. The
13 blanks are still typically less than 15 per cent, and much
14 less than that for increasingly larger samples.

15 For the Niche 1 samples, which I'll talk about here
16 in just a bit, which do show bomb pulse for my analyses, the
17 blanks are 5 per cent or less for all. And, with the four
18 samples that do show bomb pulse, we're down to about .2 per
19 cent.

20 And, also it's worth pointing out here, it's very
21 important, that earlier Los Alamos Chlorine-36 values
22 typically had much larger chloride concentrations. And, so,
23 you're requiring a much larger blank still than I'm noting
24 here, and even much smaller in comparison to the actual
25 sample size.

1 We did not evaluate the crushing blank at Los
2 Alamos. However, to point out that all of our crushing and
3 sample processing equipment is thoroughly cleaned, naturally.
4 We follow sound scientific procedures there we believe, and
5 they're rinsed finally with deionized water which should
6 remove any labile chloride.

7 Also, to point out that when we crush our samples
8 and sieve our samples, this typically will take us sometimes
9 minute, at most a few hours, compared to the several days
10 that we leave these samples exposed to the environment in the
11 laboratory to preconcentrate the chloride solution, and in
12 the same environment.

13 So, if we don't see it in the processed blanks that
14 are processed right along with these samples for up to over a
15 week, I don't expect that the crushing procedure for a few
16 hours should make a significant difference.

17 Probably the most compelling argument against
18 blanks, this has been pointed out before, I will re-emphasize
19 it, are the systematic variations that we do see among sample
20 groups. Earlier LANL data for the feature based versus the
21 systematic samples, the lesson there is that if you look for
22 Chlorine-36 and you mine for it in the fractures, focusing on
23 maximizing fracture surface area in your sample, that you'll
24 find it much more commonly than you will if you simply go out
25 there and sample a rock on a systematic basis.

1 I mentioned that I was in the new laboratory with
2 new processing equipment, new methods, and yet my data are
3 internally consistent, generally in good agreement with
4 previously produced data. I consider it an independent
5 validation of the early data.

6 The systematic and reproducible differences among
7 different size fractions and leach times for the cross drift
8 samples and the Niche 1 samples. I already discussed the
9 cross drift samples a little bit. This is a plot of the
10 Niche 1 samples. Jim showed a very similar plot, again,
11 Chlorine-36 ratios versus reciprocal chloride. The values
12 produced in this study are in red. Earlier LANL results are
13 shown here in blue in the box.

14 These are the finest size fractions, and the tie
15 lines connect the coarsest fractions for that same sample.
16 These are intermediate size fractions. So, we see a
17 consistent relationship with the finest fractions, in this
18 case having the highest chloride and the highest Chlorine-36
19 ratios, compared to the same fraction from the same sample.
20 And, again, the intermediate size fraction plotting as
21 intermediate values for chloride, both chloride and Chlorine-
22 36 ratios.

23 This size fraction, 2 millimeter to a half inch, is
24 the same size fraction as is produced in the earlier values,
25 and you see a pretty good agreement among these samples with

1 the smaller chloride concentrations in this study, I can
2 readily attribute to shorter leach times.

3 Also worth pointing out is that these samples with
4 the highest Chlorine-36 ratios also have the highest chloride
5 values, as Jim mentioned, making them much less susceptible
6 to blanks. And, if these are processed side by side, they're
7 sieved, with the smaller concentration here, if the blank
8 were an issue, these should be the samples most affected by
9 the blank.

10 As part of the validation study, it was recommended
11 that different isotopic systems be used to try to validate
12 the Chlorine-36 results. So, I wanted to talk just a little
13 bit about new Tritium data that has been produced by the
14 USGS. And, I asked the question is this a validation of the
15 bomb pulse signal? These are cross drift samples. Of 22 of
16 the samples, 11 of them yield greater than a Tritium unit,
17 and 8 samples yield greater than two Tritium units, with a
18 maximum of 10.3 Tritium units.

19 I point out that any, and I quote "valid" here, but
20 let's just move on to any valid analyses greater than .2
21 Tritium units is indicative of recent infiltration. And, the
22 idea there is that .2 is the theoretical background for in
23 situ production of Tritium for this site.

24 The analytical facility, Rosenfield, is very proud
25 of their capabilities of measuring at these very low Tritium

1 units.

2 Now, Jim has made arguments for a statistical
3 cutoff greater than 2 Tritium units, but I think we need to
4 investigate the validity of that, of a cutoff that is roughly
5 an order of magnitude greater than a theoretical value.

6 Let me point out that most of the Tritium and
7 Chlorine-36 data from samples that are co-located for these
8 two different studies, and bear in mind that unfortunately
9 the samples were not co-analyzed, but only co-located within
10 a few meters typically, but most of the samples that were co-
11 located actually agree. But, it doesn't tell us much because
12 Tritium is below detection and the Chlorine 36 is below bomb
13 pulse, so, they could all be of the same age.

14 Except to point out that one sample pair, which was
15 collected within 4 meters of one another, that shows the
16 second largest Tritium value of 9.8 Tritium units, and the
17 largest Chlorine-36 value of roughly 5000 that are measured
18 in the cross drift.

19 Of the other samples that showed either a bomb
20 pulse Tritium or a bomb pulse Chlorine-36, none are co-
21 located to within 12 meters. So, we really didn't sample the
22 same thing.

23 So, I think, in my view, this is a fairly sound
24 validation of earlier Chlorine-36 studies. I think, however,
25 it does point out that there is a need for a coordinated

1 analysis of the same sample for both Tritium and Chlorine-36.
2 We acknowledge the difficulty of reproducing these values
3 that the GS has had. However, to get 10.3 or 9 Tritium units
4 or several over 6, well, I don't know how you can do it
5 without a fairly significant analytical issue. I just don't
6 have an answer for that.

7 I think that's the last slide.

8 CORRADINI: Bill, are you going to come back up? Okay.
9 So, how do you want to handle this? All three of you?

10 Okay, Norm?

11 CHRISTENSEN: Christensen, Board.

12 Bill, this is to you. Clearly, we haven't settled
13 on exactly whether or not in a definitive sense we've got
14 bomb pulse, and you've indicated that notwithstanding that
15 situation, that the modeling going forward will assume fast
16 flow was based on basically the Los Alamos data.

17 BOYLE: That's correct.

18 CHRISTENSEN: And I guess the question I have is what is
19 the significance of that? If you were to do otherwise, how
20 would that play out in the model? And, to what extent then,
21 given that, is a variety of other decisions being made that
22 are sort of hinged on the fast flow? Is it relatively small?
23 I'm kind of getting at the question of are we in many ways
24 doing a lot of other things in design, and so forth, assuming
25 flow based on the Los Alamos result?

1 BOYLE: You might make the argument that by assuming or
2 deciding that the Los Alamos fast path data are correct, that
3 it is leading to drip shields or other changes in design.

4 But, I'll make a number of observations. Bob's
5 last slide, he's making a strong case that let's pretend we
6 never even measured Chlorine-36, the Tritium data alone
7 indicate the presence perhaps of bomb pulse. And I would go
8 a step farther and resort to using analogues, if you will,
9 oil and gas reservoirs is what I'm going to turn to. What
10 they show is side by side, you have rocks that are so
11 impermeable over geologic time, that the oil and gas
12 reservoir is still present. Yet, the reservoir itself is
13 porous and permeable enough, such that we can get the
14 resource out of it.

15 The question is what's the Paint Brush Tuff non-
16 welded unit at Yucca Mountain? Is it so impermeable that it
17 would not permit the water to go through over long periods of
18 time, or is it fractured enough, such that there are fast
19 paths? I think it would be a very difficult thing to prove
20 that the PTn is essentially impermeable over the time frame
21 of consideration for us, given that there is not only the
22 Chlorine-36 data which indicate the possibility of fast
23 paths, but Bob Roback makes a case that the Tritium do as
24 well.

25 However any of the studies turn out, I think for

1 the foreseeable future, we will probably have models based
2 upon at least some of the water has the possibility of going
3 through fast paths.

4 CHRISTENSEN: If I can just follow with one addition
5 point, though? I agree, and I also feel at this stage that
6 the conservatism, that is, the assumption that there's fast
7 paths based on both the Tritium and the Chlorine-36, is
8 something that is inescapable. We haven't resolved that.

9 One of the issues that's come up repeatedly is sort
10 of the question, well, how important is this anyway? And,
11 given what you just said and given concerns that the Board
12 has regarding other issues that have come up this morning in
13 design, having to do with the drip shields, and much of which
14 are related to issues of percolation, I'd say it's pretty
15 darned important. And that if one would like, and I think
16 DOE might like, to argue that the mountain provides more
17 defense than we currently argue, getting this one resolved
18 would seem to me, particularly given the importance of travel
19 time in the unsaturated zone, would be awfully important. Is
20 that fair?

21 BOYLE: Well, I think it's a fair observation. If we
22 could ever get to a point, one of the slides I showed was the
23 data match slide, and the ratios were on the range of 200 to
24 300, and I brought up that, you know, those sorts of data
25 allow one to consider conceptual models where the water is

1 very old. Given a half life of 300,000 years, I'll leave it
2 to people to make whatever guess you want at what the initial
3 ratio must be, but that water would be very old.

4 If we could prove that, the mountain in and of
5 itself, you know, we could probably just put anything in
6 there with almost any kind of waste package, and performance
7 would be fine. But, the difficulty would be proving that,
8 that it would always be that way.

9 Now, as to the importance of this data, I think it
10 depends upon one's definition of importance. If one takes
11 the TSPA oriented point of view of looking at importance, the
12 details of, you know, the amount of water coming into the
13 mountain, if you will, particularly through fast paths, the
14 results aren't that sensitive to that, that with the
15 wonderful tool of TSPA, we can put today's rainfall in on the
16 system, and we would still pass.

17 So, it all depends upon one's definition of
18 importance. If we're judging importance by how well a
19 barrier works in and of itself, then perhaps the data are
20 more important. But, at a system level, perhaps not as
21 important.

22 CORRADINI: Priscilla, then Thure.

23 NELSON: Okay, just a quick one. Nelson, Board.

24 I'm just still transfixed by the Chlorine-36 versus
25 the Tritium measurements in the ESF, and one turns off while

1 the other one turns on along the alignment. The statement
2 here about coordinated analysis for the same sample of
3 Tritium and Chlorine-36 would be interesting. Is that going
4 to be done in this study that is just starting up with UNLV
5 and New Mexico Tech., or is that just focused on Chlorine-36?
6 Does the project have any aim to do this coordinated
7 analysis question between the Tritium and the Chlorine?

8 BOYLE: I forget how many pages their proposal is. But,
9 the investigators did bring up the possibility of looking at
10 other isotopes, including not only Tritium, but other bomb
11 pulse isotopes of iodine and technetium. And, so, I don't
12 know that the proposal ever got at the issue of doing the
13 measurements on the same, you know, specimens, if you will,
14 you know, leaching them differently, or processing them
15 differently for the different isotopes, but Professor Cline
16 is in the room, and Professor Stetzenbach, so they have heard
17 your question.

18 PACES: Could I address that just briefly?

19 In my supplemental slide, Slide 23, we have
20 attempted to try and duplicate these analyses. And, they're
21 not true duplicates in the sense that we had exactly the same
22 material. But, that slide shows that there are great
23 difficulties, and I just want to stress the importance that
24 these analyses--this is very analytically challenging, both
25 the Chlorine-36 measurements, as well as the Tritium

1 measurements, and we shouldn't be too soon to jump to
2 conclusions, we think.

3 Also, we have samples preserved that we extracted
4 the pore water with elevated Tritium from. In theory, the
5 Chlorine hasn't gone anywhere. So, those are the best
6 candidates to try to verify--this is one of the
7 recommendations--take those samples, crush them, leach them,
8 see if we don't get elevated Chlorine-36, which we should
9 see.

10 CERLING: Cerling, Board.

11 Sort of two, well, one technical question to both
12 of you, which is about Tritium measurements. I was just
13 wondering how were those extracted? And, then, were they
14 analyzed by counting or by Helium 3 ingrowth?

15 PACES: The Tritium analyses were--the pore waters were
16 extracted by vacuum distillation. I certainly did not do
17 that work. I think that that typically extracts 95, 98, 99
18 per cent of the water by weight out of the rock.

19 Obviously, there is some handling that goes on from
20 the time that they existed in the mountain until the time
21 that they were condensed and sent off to Rosensteil.
22 Rosensteil at University of Miami does enrichment and
23 counting, and a fairly elaborate setup.

24 And, like Bob said, they report very low values for
25 their blank. But, again, we feel that these aren't your

1 standard 200 gallon per minute groundwater samples that we've
2 quickly capped and sent off to the laboratory. There's a lot
3 of steps in between from the rock in the unsaturated zone
4 wall, drilling it out, handling it, you know, capturing it,
5 distilling it, et cetera.

6 We don't really have a good test of what the true
7 blank level is for rock that's been processed like that.

8 CERLING: And then just a question to Bob. On Figures
9 12 and 9, which shows the LANL validation results compared to
10 the pre-validation result, in Figure 12, you've also got some
11 data that doesn't appear on that slide. So, I was just
12 wondering if those real high values that you show here, which
13 are validation samples, you also don't have on Figure 9.

14 ROBACK: That's right. Figure 9 is just cross drift
15 samples, and Figure 12 are Niche 1 samples, which is just off
16 of the ESF. They are not shown together. You're correct.
17 They are compared to earlier LANL data for both locations.

18 CORRADINI: Corradini. I have a question.

19 Since I'm not a chemist, and I'm not a geologist, I
20 think in simple terms of all this, I thought I was going to
21 get something to explain this, but now I'm more confused than
22 ever. And, maybe everybody else in the audience isn't, but I
23 am, so I get a chance.

24 I don't see, and it seems to me if there's a
25 disagreement between two investigators in data, I first would

1 want to see an experimental blocked diagram of every step you
2 did to make a measurement, and everything you did to
3 eliminate and exclude every measurement piece that showed
4 consistency or inconsistency. And, the closest that came to
5 that was Bill's original point of his data that you both did
6 under the assumption we want to figure out where it's coming
7 from. Then, you got the same results.

8 And, then in the second talk, there was a
9 discussion of what now can be excluded in terms of the
10 experimental protocol because you did get agreement. So, I'm
11 curious from all three people, so I'm looking for an opinion,
12 what things were excluded from the experimental protocol
13 because you actually did get a match in eleven samples, and
14 what things aren't excluded? And, for the things that aren't
15 excluded, what is the path forward to start excluding them?
16 That's my question.

17 BOYLE: I'll go first. But, I'll certainly defer to
18 selection of some of the, you know, details of what's
19 excluded and what's not excluded to Bob and Jim.

20 But, with respect to this block diagram that--

21 CORRADINI: It's just a conceptual thought in my mind to
22 figure out how you do it.

23 BOYLE: Right. And, that was the path that was being
24 followed in practice, if not actually having it diagramed on
25 a piece of paper that was actually at the meeting in Pahrump

1 in May of 2000. I think before even the presentations were
2 made, the investigators had shown each other the results, and
3 they were already trying to figure out what are the possible
4 differences, and they had seized on the sampling as one major
5 area. And, as the years have gone by and the various results
6 have come in, things started to get knocked off one at a
7 time, although some still remain.

8 Our best hope at this point with whatever remains
9 as the possibilities is the validation study of the
10 validation study by the UNLV and New Mexico Tech professors.

11 Myself personally, and Jim said it as well, I think
12 I tend to agree with the points that Jim brought up, that
13 coring versus hand sampling, that doesn't appear to be the
14 issue. We can let all the physicists in the audience rest
15 assured we don't think it's accelerator or mass spectrometry.
16 Two different facilities were used. To put the chemists in
17 the audience at ease, we don't think it's the target
18 preparation, as Jim called it, you know, the wet chemistry
19 precipitation and silver chloride. And, once we settle upon
20 a leach time, a leach method, that doesn't appear to be the
21 issue.

22 Whatever it is, it's something that's not
23 immediately obvious. I'll say that. And, it does raise the
24 possibility of it's not chemical contamination, if you will,
25 that both groups, plus or minus, have similar chloride

1 concentrations, but they differ in Chlorine-36, and it raises
2 the possibility is there some sort of contamination by
3 physics. You know, Chlorine-35 can go to Chlorine-36.
4 Chlorine-36 can go to Argon-36. Is something at work such
5 that something is changing the ratio in one or both of the
6 locations, or even out at the Nevada Test Site? Whatever it
7 is, it's something that's difficult.

8 And, I would like to bring it to people's
9 attention, I think Jim mentioned it in passing, this really
10 is a difficult measurement. I wish Greg Nimz of Lawrence
11 Livermore National Lab were here. He's the one who runs the
12 accelerator at Livermore. They are counting atoms, hundreds,
13 and that's it in some of these targets, and as a non-
14 physicist, it's astonishing that they can even do that.

15 So, it's a very tough measurement, and it doesn't
16 leave much room for error. And, again, whatever the
17 difference is, it's not something that's obvious, and we
18 still have hope that the next study will find it. And,
19 Professor Cline was involved in an earlier study for the
20 project that involved a scientifically challenging and
21 controversial topic, and she handled it very well with a lot
22 of interaction with all the groups involved. And, in their
23 proposal, they have suggested that that route will be
24 followed again. So, we will be able to, the group from UNLV
25 and New Mexico Tech will be able to benefit from discussions

1 with Los Alamos and the USGS.

2 CORRADINI: So, I'm going to let the other two talk, but
3 I'm going to pick on you a bit. I apologize.

4 So, is this a voting thing? The next one that
5 comes up, the majority rules?

6 BOYLE: No.

7 CORRADINI: I want to know a closure mechanism by which-
8 -

9 BOYLE: No.

10 CORRADINI: Okay. So, you see where I'm going with
11 this.

12 BOYLE: Right.

13 CORRADINI: Because what I guess I'm kind of hinting at
14 from an engineering standpoint, not a scientific analysis, is
15 I see no root cause analysis. There's a problem here, and I
16 see no root cause analysis to determine what's excluded and
17 what's still included in the root cause of the discrepancy.

18 BOYLE: Right.

19 CORRADINI: That's my underlying worry.

20 BOYLE: Yeah, we don't have definitive lists, although
21 people have some good ideas. But, back to your question, is
22 this going to be a vote? In discussions within the project,
23 before going ahead with this yet third party measurement,
24 some people advocated not having a third party, in part
25 because there's a high likelihood it won't be dispositive, as

1 the attorneys would say.

2 I can speak for these two groups involved. If the
3 third party group has high measurements corresponding to Los
4 Alamos's, but can't explain the lower measurements by USGS,
5 they're not backing off, the USGS, and I wouldn't want them
6 to.

7 Conversely, if the measurements all come in low,
8 but there's no explanation as to why Los Alamos's were high,
9 Los Alamos isn't going to back away from their measurements,
10 and I wouldn't want them to. So, it's not going to be a
11 vote.

12 If the third party group can find the smoking gun,
13 fine. We're done. If they can't, then we'll probably just
14 continue as we have, which is to take the most conservative
15 data set available out of all those that are present, and
16 implement it.

17 ROBACK: Just to speak briefly, you know, we have gone
18 through this step by step to try to evaluate what potential
19 cause of the differences might be, and at each of our
20 meetings and in each of our conversations, that's been
21 continually the theme.

22 But, I guess in our defense, these measurements do
23 take a while, and each time we come up with a difference, we
24 propose a test to evaluate these. And, then, you know, a few
25 months later, perhaps several months later, we get some new

1 data. And, lo and behold, well, they still don't agree. We
2 eliminated that possibility, now we have to move on to the
3 next one. We did do that in a well thought out fashion, I
4 believe. We're not there yet. We have more tests in mind
5 that could be performed, but perhaps the third party is the
6 best thing yet to do.

7 PACES: I think that I'd agree with both Bill and Bob.
8 In the report, we have a path forward, talks about some of
9 the continued concerns. I tried to capture those in the last
10 few slides, in particular the recommendations, and I think
11 that we could probably get to the root cause of some of these
12 differences by looking at the samples that already exist.

13 I don't think that we need to go out and have DOE
14 drill a whole bunch of new holes, or a new sampling program,
15 and that kind of stuff. And I think that those are outlined
16 in the report. I think it's still a controversial issue, if
17 you take a rock and you crush it at Los Alamos, whether you
18 get a high value, or if you take a rock and you crush it and
19 process the whole thing someplace else, there's the other
20 contamination. I think it is an analytical issue.

21 Again, they are tough measurements, and I think
22 with a modicum--you see, we stopped and we've sort of thought
23 about the whole thing. I think we have a path forward now.
24 Whether we take it forth from here, I think that the problem
25 will be resolved, and I think there is an answer, and I think

1 we will find it, maybe not us, but the project I think will.

2 CORRADINI: Dick?

3 PARIZEK: Parizek, Board.

4 I'm looking at sort of the conflict between the
5 Tritium occurrences versus the Chlorine-36. I mean, you're
6 down to a few atoms in 36 and have a bad day, you find some
7 that may not exist, but the other values I guess are a little
8 easier to measure. When you start talking about above two
9 and up to eight, maybe nine Tritium units, is that in the
10 same ballpark as difficult to measure, or is there something
11 about the conceptual model of where you're finding the
12 Tritium that needs to be understood? Is it consistent with a
13 conceptual model where you found your Tritium, or didn't find
14 your Chlorine-36? It seems to me there's this inverse
15 relationship between it, too, that's a little bit hard to get
16 onto here.

17 PACES: If your question is does the Tritium data where
18 the post-bomb Tritium values are found, whether that's
19 consistent with the conceptual model, I guess at this point,
20 Gary Patterson of USGS has been the one who's been thinking
21 most about the Tritium data. I don't think we have a
22 conceptual model to explain the distribution of Tritium. It
23 doesn't necessarily fit the conceptual model based on
24 Chlorine-36.

25 I also believe, and I may be wrong on this, but I

1 think I read not too long ago that one atom of Tritium out of
2 one times ten to the 18 atoms of regular hydrogen causes one
3 Tritium unit. So, again, it's, you know, there are certainly
4 ways to make that measurement very difficult as well. And,
5 we do process these samples a lot, and you can see the
6 difficulty in trying to reproduce those values.

7 PARIZEK: As far as a model validation or calibration is
8 concerned, again, if you have Tritium at those depths, that's
9 I guess, and Bo may tell us about this this afternoon as to
10 whether it's consistent with model calibration, whether it's
11 the Chlorine-36 or the Tritium. Either way, if we're going
12 to use it, we've got to know which one to rely on.

13 PACES: I'd like to make sure we're all very comfortable
14 with the analytical issues before we go to a modeling issue.

15 CORRADINI: One last one. Mark?

16 ABKOWITZ: Abkowitz, Board.

17 This is not my area of expertise, and I'm beginning
18 to feel pretty good about saying that. And I'm not going to
19 get into--let me tell you where my perspective is. I'm
20 almost looking at this as if I'm a member of the public, or
21 from the lay person, and I sit here and I think we've got
22 these highly respected scientists, and they're sorted out
23 into two groups, and they can't agree with each other. So,
24 they say, okay, we'll go one step further and try to do some
25 more, and they still can't agree with each other. And, now

1 they're talking about going some further steps to hope we
2 agree with one another.

3 And, I harken back to the discussion that I had
4 with John Arthur earlier today about quality, and the
5 implications of different models on the TSPA, and I just
6 can't help but think how many other, you know, hidden
7 problems of this kind are embedded in the various sub-
8 components of the TSPA, and are we even looking for them.

9 And, so, I guess, and I don't know whether this question
10 is for one of the speakers here or for John, but is there a
11 take-away from the chronology of what we're seeing here that
12 needs to be applied to other aspects of the modeling
13 processes that are the foundation for the TSPA?

14 BOYLE: I'll give it a try in part.

15 I think there's credit due to the project, because
16 it was through the processes of the project, the people
17 involved and their willingness to challenge results, that
18 this ever came up as an issue at all. There were the
19 existing Los Alamos data, and some people looked at them and
20 said I'm not entirely sure about that. Are you sure your
21 answer is right? We did a peer review. We did a validation
22 study. I would say those same processes, the same
23 individuals, the same culture exists in many areas of the
24 project, if not throughout the project.

25 So, take, for example, might there be some hidden

1 issue along these lines in the corrosion rate of one of the
2 metals, I would hope if there were that it would have
3 surfaced in exactly the same way that this one did.

4 The fact that this hasn't been resolved yet, as I
5 said in my presentation earlier, may just be a reflection on
6 the science isn't there yet, which isn't a bad thing. You
7 know, we've had as reputable groups as we can find
8 investigate it, and the fact that they haven't come to a
9 resolution doesn't reflect badly on anybody. And, I think
10 the fact that we've pursued this, you know, that the item
11 surfaced just through the course of regular project business
12 is a good thing.

13 ARTHUR: Just a follow-on from this morning, I mean, I
14 truly believe it's good, and within the project these kind of
15 discussions are underway, and we're trying to look across all
16 the AMRs and other areas to identify that. It's almost like
17 in the NRC space, the term of differing professional
18 opinions, we have different scientific results, and I think
19 the basis of our license and all the documentation needs to
20 show where this exists, and the basis for us to make a
21 decision, and to document it.

22 Everything is not going to even be solved by
23 science in every case. This is truly one that's baffling us,
24 and it isn't a vote. I wish I had the answer. We're going
25 to move through, commit to this third study. We had a lot of

1 internal debate whether we wanted to do that or not, because
2 you could get a third set of results, and off we go again.

3 CORRADINI: Thank you, Gentlemen. That concludes our
4 technical presentations for the morning.

5 We're running late, but we have five people
6 registered for public comment, and I wanted to give them an
7 opportunity to speak. The first one registered is Sally
8 Devlin, a member of the public. Sally?

9 DEVLIN: Thank you very much for coming. And, I have
10 permission from Henry Neff, our county commissioner chairman,
11 to welcome you formally. So, now you are formally welcomed,
12 and he apologizes for not being here because of his county
13 commission day in Pahrump. So, now you know why he's not
14 here and I am.

15 And, it's an anniversary for me. On August 13,
16 1993, I attended my first NWTRB meeting, and John Cantlon was
17 the head of it, and he announced that the railroad would be
18 going through Pahrump. That was the only plan, and it would
19 cost \$1.8 million, and I said, "Over my dead body."

20 And, then we broke up into rooms, and this doesn't
21 count as my time, this is in your welcome, and then we broke
22 down into rooms with the facilitator and the usual
23 questioning, and I met my first nuclear reactor people who
24 actually had nuclear power from Minnesota, North Carolina,
25 South Carolina. And I was sitting next to Russ Dyer, who was

1 on my right, and Bob Liu was on my left, and to the left of
2 us were seven Indian tribes.

3 And my first opening remark at the meeting was one
4 of these young gentleman got up and he says, "Don't bother
5 with Yucca Mountain because we're going to kill all you white
6 eyes." And, we grew from there. So, I don't know if any of
7 my Indian friends, but that was my introduction to Yucca
8 Mountain.

9 So, it's been a long time. I've been through many
10 marriages, divorces, baldness, children, grandchildren and
11 great grandchildren, and it's been an experience.

12 But, today, as you see me with my two bags, that's
13 not my lunch. What it is is report, and now I start my
14 little report, and that is I want to always thank everybody
15 for sending me everything, especially the NRC. And, my
16 friends at NRC sent me the 194 projects out of the 293 that
17 they're attempting to do for the licensing, and in that were
18 eight pages that pertain to the projects in Nye County, and
19 what Nye County had not done. And, this, in turn, turned me
20 on to getting Allan Benson to get me the Inspector General's
21 report on the finances of Nye County. And, there were a lot
22 of discrepancies there, 37 pages of that.

23 And, then that caused me to go into the pet money
24 from Nye County, and so I got the DOE report which said
25 \$65,900,000, and then I got the county report which said \$80

1 million something. And, then I got other reports, and the
2 reason I'm saying this is for Margaret Chu. Margaret, as the
3 Director, you are responsible for this, and I feel that Bush
4 hates women and doesn't value our individual rights. So,
5 therefore, I don't want, if anything fails, the burden to be
6 on you.

7 So, what I have done, and I'm looking at the
8 audience, it's about 30 to 1, men to women, and this is every
9 meeting is the same thing. So, what I am saying is I always
10 cover my butt and all of my reports have gone to many people
11 that you know I know.

12 But, I have brought with me the documentation on
13 all of this, and what the Nuclear Office in Pahrump and in
14 Tonopah has been doing over the last ten years, and the
15 discrepancy in the numbers.

16 I also brought with me three of the project
17 contracts, and I have never seen this before. We now have
18 two commissioners who are having open meetings before the
19 commissioner meeting, with all the documentation. And, on
20 these contracts, one of which is Tom Bucu, and they gave
21 \$10,000 to some company to investigate him. And, Tom can
22 tell you about that, and I always say go to the source, he's
23 here and he can explain the \$10,000.

24 The other contracts that I have are for \$100,000 to
25 investigate Forth Mile Wash. Well, you know I am now I am

1 now computer literate, sort of, with the help of my tutors,
2 and I have available to me all the reports on Forty Mile Wash
3 since 1960 to 2002. And, I'm sure that just like this last
4 presentation, we're not going to all disagree, but it is
5 going to come out in the wash. Excuse me, I have to do that.

6 So, anyway, I have brought all this documentation,
7 and I'd like to meet with Margaret, or whoever is in charge,
8 because there is a discrepancy of \$20 to \$30 million. And,
9 when I see contracts being award, and another one with the
10 potential, without bidding--you're hearing this, they just
11 pick it, out of towners, out of 100,000, 75,000 goes out of
12 town. And, I'm talking to Don Watson, I'm talking to Bill
13 Williams. They're involved in it, and they all get handsome
14 salaries, and they are not doing any good for Nye County's
15 economic development.

16 The other thing is, you know, I got into this on
17 the railroad, over my dead body will you bring in the \$1.8
18 billion railroad through Pahrump, and of course all the signs
19 have changed, and so on. And, I've asked many questions
20 about this.

21 Now, I've also brought in two of the reports, one
22 on the protection of Nye County, which is a revised edition
23 from 2001, another one 2002, there's not a word change.

24 The other thing on the transportation report, and I
25 am blowing the whistle, is that there isn't a number in the

1 transportation report. As you know, as of our last meeting,
2 I learned to build railroads, I learned to build roads, both
3 concrete and asphalt, and now barges. I don't have the price
4 of a barge from those 381 pages that were sent me. But, I
5 certainly know how much a railroad would cost, and I
6 certainly know how much the roads would cost. And, any truck
7 put upon our roads would sink.

8 And, as you know, last week, Tuesday, we were going
9 up to county commission meeting, and we had a terrible flood,
10 and this is another thing, the weather is hardly considered.
11 And, Nye County can have any weather any hour of the day or
12 night. So, Margaret, I invite you to invite me to see all
13 this documentation, because it is for you. And, I want this
14 as the public to feel confident in all the things that are
15 going on, and I certainly do not with these financial
16 discrepancies, with these terrible, terrible contracts.

17 And, the word is performance criteria. There is no
18 performance criteria mentioned in anything, and of course the
19 Congress, and you know I've given you all the GAO reports on
20 results management, and that's what we're here for, and
21 that's what all these hundreds of billions of dollars have
22 gone to.

23 So, I will share with you, because I brought, and
24 that's why it's so heavy, all of the original documentation,
25 and you can see what's going on, and I don't like to use any

1 derogatory terms, except that I had an altercation with Les
2 Bradshaw, our head, as you know, and he didn't even know
3 where Forty Mile Wash was. I can go out there, and I'm going
4 out on the 27th on another Yucca Mountain Tour, and I'll show
5 him. And Bob Milken who is here from Washington, who
6 represents Nye County, all of these people are from out of
7 town, they do us no good economically, and we never get a
8 report from them. Why pay people if you're not going to have
9 parameters. And that's not the end of it.

10 So, here's my lunch. I'll share with you. Not
11 now. You bet, I brought it all. So, again, welcome
12 everybody. I'm sorry to drop this bomb, but I think it is
13 time that these things were looked into. And, if the IG's
14 office has already looked into this, and they're not going to
15 do anything about it, then they're remiss.

16 So, thank you for coming, and I know you're
17 starving. I am, too.

18 CORRADINI: Our next speaker is Mr. Grant Hudlow, a
19 member of the public. Mr. Hudlow?

20 HUDLOW: I'd like to also welcome you, and thank you for
21 coming.

22 I'm happy to hear John Arthur talk about the change
23 from management to leadership. This is the first time I've
24 heard this normal leadership addressed in this project. He's
25 showing us how easy it is to turn a project around when you

1 know what you're doing.

2 So, those of you that are technically oriented,
3 maybe you're not too interested in that. But, those of you
4 in a management position need to watch what he does and see
5 what he does. It's very simple, and it's very effective.
6 He's already showing how to increase the productivity of the
7 people on this project by 400 per cent.

8 One of the things I keep hearing people talk about,
9 well, in the past, we had all these problems and, of course,
10 Congress cut the money off for science back in the Nineties
11 sometime. And, one of the things that happened at Topopah,
12 the NRC came over there to try to con us into thinking that
13 radiation is good for us, and I was appalled at the mess they
14 made. But, out of that came that the information that the
15 investigation into the murder of Paul Brown shows that we
16 have gangsters, mobsters, Mafia, whatever you want to call
17 them, involved in the Yucca Mountain project, and I missed
18 that pattern. I should have seen it years ago.

19 The pattern is that they do the work, and it's not
20 done at all. They get a contract, they do the work, they
21 write a report, and it has no relevance to anything. So,
22 that's thrown a monkey wrench into the works for the last 20
23 years, or so, and I'm sure that John Arthur, in his
24 processes, will turn that around rather quickly.

25 We see that showing up in the KTIs. When I looked

1 at the list that was sent to Sally Devlin, I was appalled.
2 And, I realized that even with this mobster background in
3 there, that the NRC should have picked that up, too. And
4 part of the reason for these KTIs being--most of them are
5 pretty irrelevant to the project--is that the NRC doesn't
6 understand how this project needs to work. So, you're going
7 to have to educate them. And in the licensing process is
8 probably not the time to do that. You have to tell them what
9 they need to hear in order to get the license. But, then,
10 that makes you responsible for making sure the project works
11 when you get all through.

12 And, I want to thank you again for coming, and I
13 want to re-emphasize that Margaret Chu made a brilliant
14 choice when she brought John Arthur on board.

15 CORRADINI: Thank you. Our next speaker is Ms. Judy
16 Treichel, the Nevada Nuclear Waste Task Force.

17 TREICHEL: I have a question for Margaret that shouldn't
18 be very difficult at this stage of the game. But, it is--I
19 would like to know what the Department believes the disposal
20 capability of Yucca Mountain is. Because, very recently,
21 there was a court case where DOE tried to be able to
22 reclassify some of its defense liquid waste, and it was
23 turned down, and DOE has said that it's talked to Congress
24 and other places, that it has to reclassify some of that
25 waste in order to be able to say that it has lesser danger

1 and does not have to go into a repository. Because, if it
2 does have to go into Yucca Mountain, it would exceed the
3 70,000 metric ton limit, and we already know that the
4 expected commercial nuclear fuel will exceed that limit.

5 So, since DOE has been turned down in
6 reclassification, we already know that commercial is going
7 over, I want to know what you believe the disposal capability
8 of the mountain to be.

9 CHU: Judy, you know that the Congress decided that
10 70,000 metric tons is really a statutory limit that was given
11 to DOE, and it's really not a technical limitation, as we can
12 tell. If you ask me what is the technical limitation, to
13 tell you the truth, we have not done a detailed analysis on
14 that, because we are given that 70,000 right now, so, the
15 design and license application, everything is based on that
16 assumption.

17 So, until the Congress asks us to do a technical
18 analysis, I don't have the answer for you right now.

19 TREICHEL: Okay. I just wondered with all of this going
20 on, if you did have it.

21 Then, the only other point I wanted to make was to
22 John Arthur with the presentation that he had done. You
23 talked about 200 or more KTIs being in the works now and
24 being expected within this calendar year, and if you add up
25 on the graph that you showed, it doesn't come to that. So,

1 I'm assuming that you're using a bundling technique already,
2 and I had written to NRC regarding that, because they asked
3 for comments, and I had some questions and concerns about it.
4 And, then I was contacted and I told them to hold off on
5 answering my questions and concerns because there apparently
6 isn't any agreement about what the bundling process is
7 between NRC and the DOE, and I know that you're meeting
8 probably next week about that. And, if you haven't even
9 defined what it is, if you have no agreement on what it is,
10 it seems very strange that you're already putting it into
11 practice.

12 ARTHUR: I'm glad to talk to talk to Joe and I at the
13 break. Also, the chart that I showed this morning doesn't
14 show some of the earlier KTIs. We say we'll have 200
15 addressed by the calendar year. That's total to date,
16 including some that weren't on there.

17 As far as the agreements with NRC, I think I did
18 say this morning that we're still working with them and their
19 staff, and will probably have a technical change at some time
20 to make sure that the rebundling approach is acceptable to
21 them. But, no matter what, internal to our process as we see
22 it, it's best to satisfy the original intent of the KTI
23 agreements.

24 TREICHEL: Okay, thank you.

25 ARTHUR: Thank you.

1 CORRADINI: Thank you. Our fourth speaker is Don
2 Shettle from the State of Nevada.

3 SHETTLE: I want to start by addressing a comment I
4 think on the last talk by Dr. Abkowitz, who was questioning
5 are there any alternative viewpoints of issues. And, I think
6 the State of Nevada offers some alternative viewpoints of
7 things, especially where we have done some experimental work,
8 or otherwise, and especially on corrosion. And, I think this
9 has had some influence on DOE, whether or not they admit it.

10 My main comments are on Robert MacKinnon's talk on
11 EBS performance. And, I think we can agree on one point,
12 maybe only one at this stage, and that is at least that the
13 thermal pulse, it is unlikely that any pure water, dilute
14 solutions, will penetrate the vapor barrier, in other words,
15 the heated rock above the repository drifts under the high
16 temperature operating mode.

17 However, under this mode, there is a refluxing zone
18 above the drift. This consists of a boiling zone near the
19 drift, the vapor steam rises, condenses in cooler rock above
20 that, and then drips back down and may dissolve some rock in
21 the condensation zone, and drips back to the boiling zone by
22 gravity. This is a cyclical process that can result in the
23 boiling solutions becoming concentrated. And, when you
24 concentrate the solutions, you get what is known as boiling
25 point elevation. And, as an example of this, the UZ pore

1 water that is used in many DOE experiments and
2 representations, I think the one that's in the paper by
3 Rosenberg, that can boil up to at least 144 degrees
4 Centigrade.

5 The boiling points referred to by DOE are
6 ambiguous, because the boiling point again is a function of
7 solution chemistry, although I believe that when DOE refers
8 to the boiling point, they refer to the boiling point of pure
9 water, which is 95 degrees Centigrade at the altitude of
10 Yucca Mountain.

11 The point is brines or more concentrated solutions
12 can be generated in the refluxing zone while the repository
13 rocks are above what DOE calls the boiling point of pure
14 water. And, the question is how much of these brines can be
15 produced in this refluxing zone, and if they can be produced,
16 they could penetrate through and seep on to the EBS. And,
17 there are also experiments and modeling calculations of
18 fingering of solutions in fractures. But, if you look at
19 these reports, you will see that these all refer to
20 essentially pure water solutions. There is no accounting for
21 the change in chemistry of solutions that may result at Yucca
22 Mountain.

23 So, as I said before, the question is how much of
24 these concentrated solutions can be produced, and, therefore,
25 penetrate to the EBS. And, I don't think that this has been

1 addressed thus far in TSPA. And, for results that we have
2 presented previously at this meeting, and even more
3 interesting results that we will be presenting at future
4 meetings, if given a chance, we believe that the EBS models
5 are not conservative, as presented by DOE.

6 Thank you.

7 CORRADINI: Thank you, Mr. Shettle. Our final commenter
8 is Mr. Mel Gascoyne from AECL Canada.

9 GASCOYNE: I have a couple of comments which might help
10 people to understand a little bit more about the Chlorine-36
11 Tritium problem. Ten Tritium units, which is the highest
12 concentration that was observed, does not a bomb pulse make.
13 Ambient rainfall in that region is around the 6 TU limit,
14 whereas, the Chlorine-36 data we're talking about are factors
15 of 10 to 20 times higher, and clearly are bomb pulse type of
16 values.

17 The second point is that Canada also had an
18 accelerator mass spectrometer facility at Short River up
19 until reasonably recently, and I understand from there they
20 had great problems sometimes in dealing with spikes of
21 Chlorine-36 that would be measured when they're doing these
22 ratio measures. It was very uncertain where these spikes
23 came from. It could have been the dust particles in the air.
24 But, the Short River facility had two operating nuclear
25 reactors. Chlorine-36 was ambient in the environment there.

1 So, the possibility of the same appearing at Los
2 Alamos could perhaps be looked at, and would be very
3 difficult to trace.

4 The other aspect of Chlorine-36 is that I
5 understand that some early equipment that was used in
6 excavation of the ESF came from the Nevada Test Site. And,
7 as far as I'm aware, there's no measures taken to ensure
8 there were no bomb related Chlorine-36 attached to this
9 equipment. So, that might account for some of the earlier
10 Los Alamos data which saw these high levels in the tunnel,
11 and then as you go further down the tunnel, you don't see
12 them anymore because they're all washed away.

13 But, I actually did submit a written comment based
14 earlier on Dr. MacKinnon's presentation about the question of
15 corrosion. Why the effect of microbiological activity not
16 being recognized or included in the corrosion model? It's
17 already known that microbes and spores are abundant in dust
18 in the ESF, and these will become active when deliquescence
19 or seepage points are established.

20 In addition, the presence of nitrate provides a
21 nutrient and microbial growths would probably develop and
22 flourish.

23 I don't know whether any other presenters are here,
24 or whether they're all at lunch now, but those are my
25 comments.

1 CORRADINI: Thank you very much. Submit it to Linda in
2 the back. Good.

3 Okay, I think we're at lunch, or maybe even a
4 little bit after. We're going to take an hour break, and be
5 back here at 2 o'clock.

6 (Whereupon, the lunch break was taken.)

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1

2

3

4

5

AFTERNOON SESSION

6 CERLING: Welcome back to the meeting. I'm Dr. Cerling
7 taking a handoff from Dr. Corradini.

8 As our Chairman said in his opening remarks this
9 morning, one of the main purposes of this meeting is to hear
10 this afternoon's presentations on the performance of the
11 natural barriers of the proposed Yucca Mountain Repository
12 System.

13 The concept of a multiple barrier repository design
14 with both engineered and natural barriers has long been a key
15 concept in the radioactive waste disposal program of a deep
16 geological repository.

17 As most of you know, the licensing regulations that
18 the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission will use to evaluate
19 the safety of Yucca Mountain repository require that the
20 proposed repository consist of both engineered and natural
21 barriers.

22 At our last meeting, we heard about the expected
23 performance of one of the engineered barriers, the waste
24 package. This afternoon, we will hear about the performance
25 of the natural barrier, specifically flow and transport

1 through the unsaturated and saturated zones.

2 Although there's only two speakers on the agenda
3 this afternoon, I'm told we should expect a large amount of
4 information to be presented.

5 So, the first speaker will be Robert Andrews, and
6 so this afternoon's session begins with an overview
7 presentation by him. Dr. Andrews is the Performance
8 Assessment Confirmation Manager for Bechtel SAIC Company. In
9 his prior position, as the Performance Assessment Manager of
10 OCRWM program for the last several years, he's directed all
11 activities related to ongoing site and design evaluation. He
12 manages and coordinates the technical investigations of the
13 BSC team, including the national laboratories, in support of
14 the science and performance assessment products of the
15 license application.

16 ANDREWS: Thank you. I want to take this opportunity to
17 thank the Board for organizing this afternoon's session
18 around the natural barriers.

19 But, before we go into the details associated with
20 unsaturated zone flow and transport, and saturated zone flow
21 and transport, I wanted to put these into the context of the
22 other components of the total system for post-closure
23 repository safety, and what we're doing with respect to these
24 things that we've called Technical Basis Documents, their
25 birth, and what's going on with respect to those as they

1 describe elements of the components of post-closure safety,
2 and the technical bases behind those elements of post-closure
3 safety.

4 So, if I can go onto the next slide, we're going to
5 have just a little background, and then go onto what these
6 things are, these Technical Basis Documents, their goals,
7 their objectives, their content in a very general sort of
8 sense, and why we're doing them, and then some concluding
9 remarks. But, mostly this is an introduction to Bo, who
10 follows me, and to myself, who follows Bo.

11 Okay, in May, we presented three integrated
12 presentations, one that related to chemical evolution in the
13 rock, and the thermal hydrologic evolution that's tied to
14 that chemical evolution in the rock that Bo presented, one
15 that related to taking that information and evolving that
16 chemical evolution with the thermal hydrologic conditions
17 inside the drift that Mark Peters presented, and continuing
18 on with a presentation that Joe Farmer gave with respect to
19 what does this chemical evolution in the rock and in the
20 drift, and the hydrology and thermal conditions related to
21 that, mean with respect to waste package corrosion, and the
22 degradation processes of the waste package.

23 There was a series of posters, or actually it was
24 all one poster at that time, where all three of those
25 integrated processes were presented in one massive poster,

1 and then Bo and Mark and Joe took an afternoon to walk you
2 through the elements of that, and give you an opportunity to
3 question the technical bases behind the elements of that.

4 The Board, in their letter back to DOE said they
5 found that a very useful way of presenting what can be a lot
6 of technical information, and presenting it in a more
7 integrated fashion.

8 The Department agrees with that Board conclusion as
9 documented in the Board's letter, and have embarked on
10 producing what we've called Technical Basis Documents, and
11 tying these Technical Basis Documents to the key technical
12 issue agreement responses that relate to each of the
13 technical areas for which we have Technical Basis Documents.

14 The Department presented that approach in a letter
15 to NRC on June 20th. We presented that to the Advisory
16 Committee on Nuclear Waste shortly thereafter, I think June
17 24th or 24th, or something like that, and we now have an
18 opportunity to tell this Board that same approach and
19 methodology.

20 I think somebody alluded to, Judy or somebody
21 alluded to there is an NRC technical exchange on this subject
22 next Tuesday, assuming it stays dry enough in the Washington,
23 D.C. area and all the federal employees can weather Isabel.

24 We've called these integrated technical documents
25 Technical Basis Documents. You sometimes see a shorthand

1 TBD. It does not mean to be determined. It means Technical
2 Basis Documents.

3 When we gathered together, and I don't mean that in
4 a religious sort of way, but we got together after the last
5 Board meeting and say, okay, this was a good approach,
6 developing it from beginning to end from data, through
7 models, to results of models and analyses, finally into an
8 input or relevant input into a post-closure compliance case,
9 or safety case input.

10 We realize there's a lot of technical information
11 that can be presented. What are these technical bases? The
12 technical bases were developed as a way of integrating
13 essentially KTI responses. The KTI responses that were
14 talked about by Margaret and John this morning cover a wide
15 variety of KTI areas, and develop a wide variety of technical
16 and scientific disciplines.

17 Placing the KTI responses into the context with
18 which they are relevant to the post-closure safety analysis
19 we felt, and I think NRC believed, was a useful way of
20 integrating and presenting technical information.

21 It's important to point out that the technical
22 information that is developed in response to the KTI
23 agreements, the real technical information that's in direct
24 response to the KTI agreements, finds its home in quality
25 products, quality assurance products. Those are data sets

1 and scientific notebooks of your data. Those are analyses
2 and model reports, euphemistically called AMRs, and those are
3 within the engineering design, drawings and calcs and specs
4 and et cetera. That's where the ultimate controlled
5 information resides, and now you try to, if you will,
6 summarize that and directly respond to the question of the
7 KTI agreement, and present the technical information in a way
8 that a broad variety of interested parties can (a) understand
9 it, and (b) interpret the uncertainty and how that
10 uncertainty affects the output of that particular component
11 of the system.

12 So, if I can go on to the next slide, when we
13 gathered together to look at how to best document this and
14 produce this, we, about seven or eight of us sitting in a
15 room, looked at a lot of different ways to, if you will,
16 thread the needle through the system.

17 Some of the ways were related to scale, some of
18 them related to the processes that are active at different
19 scales, some of them related to time, some of them were
20 related to state variables, temperature, flux, concentration,
21 pressure, et cetera. And, some of them were related to
22 sequential aspects of the system, which I think we've
23 presented to this Board and we presented in the site
24 recommendation documents, more or less following the water
25 drop through the system.

1 We looked at these cross-cutting ways of
2 documenting things by scale, by the key processes acting at
3 different scales, by the key state variables within those
4 processes that are kind of the boundary conditions, if you
5 will, that act across different scales of the system, and
6 came up with this kind of mapping. But, we realized even
7 with this mapping, that was not probably a way to document
8 the work, but it was a way to organize, you know, the thought
9 processes and the relevant aspects that needed to be
10 considered when you documented that work.

11 So, what we ended up with is on the next slide, and
12 I'll have to walk through the next slide. The next slide, in
13 hard copy, I think has all 14, if you will, components of the
14 post-closure performance assessment documented. What I'm
15 going to walk through now is just those one at a time so you
16 don't have to search and find out where Number 3 is on the
17 list.

18 So, John, let's go ahead and walk through this,
19 starting with the first component, and now I am going to
20 start the old traditional way of water moving through the
21 mountain, and water starts with climate and infiltration, and
22 the processes that affect net infiltration across the
23 mountain and, therefore, the net percolation flux at the
24 repository horizon.

25 Going on to the unsaturated zone flow, and the

1 processes, the effect, the distribution of percolation flux
2 at the repository horizon. Bo is going to talk about this at
3 some length. His upper poster here that you see provides, in
4 a single poster, the summary technical basis for our
5 understanding of percolation and unsaturated zone flow, and
6 the distribution of that unsaturated zone flow between
7 fractures and matrix.

8 The next one, Number III is the water seeping into
9 the drifts. This Bo talked about last time, you know, how
10 much water can seep into the drifts. We're not going to
11 spend a lot of time on it in this particular meeting.

12 Each one of these, I should say, has a document
13 that's being produced with the associated KTI agreements that
14 are tied to each component as we speak. Three are in review
15 within the Department of Energy right now, or I should say
16 four, and one is scheduled to be delivered to NRC's biosphere
17 either at the end of this week, or the beginning of next
18 week.

19 Number IV is the mechanical degradation, so it's
20 the drift degradation processes, and that includes the higher
21 probability, the 10^{-2} , 10^{-3} , 10^{-4} , annual probability of seismic
22 events that are included and do affect the degradation of the
23 drift and processes there.

24 Number V is the in-drift chemical environment.
25 That you heard a little bit about from Mark Peters. We

1 recently submitted the summary interpretation of that in-
2 drift chemical environment to the Department last Friday.

3 And going to one of Ron's question I think earlier this
4 morning, there are 14 KTI agreement items specifically tied
5 to the in-drift chemical environment. About two or three of
6 them relate to chemical evolution in the rock and the models
7 and uncertainty associated with the chemical evolution in the
8 rock. A few of them deal with chemical evolution of seepage
9 water. A few of them deal with chemical evolution of dust on
10 the drip shield and on the package, and a few of them relate
11 to the relevance of the testing environment, the waste
12 package testing environment, and the chemical environment
13 used for that waste package testing environment. So, those
14 KTI responses are included as appendices to the summary
15 Technical Basis Document itself.

16 Number VI is the waste package and drip shield
17 degradation, the corrosion processes, localized corrosion
18 processes, and other degradation modes, including the effects
19 of microbial induced corrosion, and other processes.

20 Going on to VII, we're now inside the package, with
21 the waste form, the cladding, the solubility, and the
22 chemistry, and thermal and hydrologic conditions inside the
23 package after the package has degraded. Again, I'm more or
24 less following the degradation processes and following the
25 path of water and its affect on the system.

1 Going to VIII, colloids, after a lot of discussion,
2 we treated colloids, even though their source is at the
3 source term and the degradation processes at the source term,
4 and the information we have at the source term, the KTI
5 agreements on colloids cut across all systems. There's about
6 eight KTI agreements directly related to colloids, and those
7 KTI agreements mostly relate to how colloids are consistently
8 treated in the waste form and the engineered barrier system
9 in the unsaturated zone and in the saturated zone.

10 So, because of the nature of those KTI agreements,
11 we put all the colloid information into its own stand alone
12 Technical Basis Document.

13 On to IX is engineered barrier system transport.
14 So, this is transport from the waste form, through the waste
15 package, through the invert, and back into the rock and the
16 processes and the thermal effects and chemical effects of
17 those processes in the drift and in the package, and its
18 affect on transport back out.

19 Going to X is unsaturated zone transport, and Bo is
20 going to talk about that one after I get done here. There's
21 a poster for that.

22 XI is saturated zone flow and transport. I'm going
23 to talk about that at some length later on this afternoon.

24 XII is the biosphere. This deals with nuclides and
25 their uptake, both in the igneous activity scenario, i.e. the

1 possible presence of an ash deposit, and the natural
2 occurrence that may occur from a low likelihood waste package
3 failure and release through the natural system.

4 On to XIII is the volcanic events themselves and
5 igneous activity. There are six KTI agreements tied to
6 igneous activity and the consequence of igneous activity.
7 So, there's a Technical Basis Document and appendices
8 associated with that that's in the process of being produced
9 as we speak.

10 Going on to XIV is the possible effects, both the
11 initiation effects and consequences, of low probability, i.e.
12 10^{-6} per year, 10^{-7} per year, 10^{-8} per year seismic events.

13 So, this pretty much encompasses the total system, and
14 addresses the KTI agreements that relate to those components.
15 It does not address all the KTI agreements, however. There
16 are KTI agreements specifically related to pre-closure design
17 and pre-closure safety. They are not addressed in this suite
18 of fourteen. Seismic events are addressed in these fourteen,
19 but not the pre-closure design aspects and the KTI agreements
20 related to those pre-closure design aspects, like the drift
21 stability issues during operations.

22 Criticality, there's about six KTI agreements
23 associated with criticality. They are being addressed in a
24 separate one by one addressal fashion. There's KTI
25 agreements on TSPA itself. This is the individual component

1 parts of TSPA, but there's about seven or eight KTI
2 agreements on the TSPA itself, the development of the TSPA,
3 the controls on the TSPA, the validation of the TSPA, et
4 cetera. Those KTI agreements will be addressed, as I said
5 earlier, in the May time frame of next year when the TSPA is
6 done, or scheduled to be done.

7 And, there's other KTI agreements on features,
8 events and processes that are being treated in a separate
9 fashion.

10 So, these fourteen are hitting the principal inputs
11 into the post-closure safety analysis represented by TSPA,
12 but there are some other sideline ones.

13 The next slide just lists them in words. So, I can
14 go on to the conclusions. The project is in the process of
15 developing these fourteen Technical Basis Documents.
16 Attached to these Technical Basis Documents are appendices,
17 and each appendix addresses one or more individual KTI
18 agreements.

19 Those of you who are familiar with the KTI
20 agreements, there are several that are very related within a
21 particular topical area. Just speaking for saturated zone
22 for a second, there's three KTI agreements specifically
23 related to retardation characteristics of the alluvium. But,
24 they all are pretty much the same wording, just different
25 aspects of retardation in the alluvium. So, we bundled those

1 together into one appendix, and addressed them with the
2 additional information that's available since the SR to
3 support the alluvium retardation characteristics.

4 The first ones, as I say, DOE has some of these in
5 review right now. Biosphere is the first one that's being
6 completed, not because of importance, it just happened to be
7 that's where it was in the schedule. They were done with
8 their analyses and model reports first, and so they're done
9 with their Technical Basis Document and their KTI responses
10 first.

11 So, the next three talks, actually, it's two talks,
12 it's three posters, two talks, Bo is going to talk about
13 these two posters up here, and I'm going to talk about the
14 saturated zone flow and transport.

15 There's some backup slides there for you. Of
16 course when we talk about this with NRC, those backup slides
17 are very crucial. But, I think it's useful for this Board to
18 understand how these fourteen components of the post-closure
19 safety analysis and performance assessment, how they relate
20 to NRC's Yucca Mountain Review Plan Abstraction Groups, and
21 that's a fairly clean mapping, and how they relate to the KTI
22 groups themselves. So, I think that's more for the Board's
23 benefit.

24 I think there was a question earlier on can we see
25 the mapping of the individual KTI agreements into these, and

1 we do have that, and I think we're trying to find someone to
2 actually print it off for you. There's the June 20th letter
3 to NRC. That mapping has changed a little bit, and we'll
4 present that to NRC next Tuesday.

5 So, with that, I'll stop. If there's any general
6 questions, I'd be happy to field them, you know, the purpose,
7 the goals, the objectives, the content of these. Otherwise,
8 we'll just go straight into unsaturated zone and saturated
9 zone.

10 CERLING: Leon?

11 REITER: Leon Reiter, Staff.

12 Bob, a quick question. It looks like the real
13 basis for the Technical Basis Documents are really in the
14 AMRs. That's where the meat of the material is addressed.

15 Do you have available a mapping of the AMRs into
16 TBDs and when the AMRs will be ready? Will they be ready at
17 the same time? Give us some idea about that.

18 ANDREWS: To answer the first question first, yes, there
19 is a mapping of the AMRs into the Technical Basis Documents.
20 Some AMRs address multiple Technical Basis Documents, as you
21 can imagine. You know, seepage, for example, or thermal
22 seepage, has a direct input into the seepage Technical Basis
23 Document, but an indirect input into the understanding of the
24 chemical evolution inside the drift, because they become
25 related there.

1 So, a particular AMR might be used in multiple
2 Technical Basis Documents to support the evolution of that
3 particular component.

4 The second part, I think as John said this morning,
5 about half of the AMRs are completed through their check
6 review and approval process. There's about 80-ish AMRs, I'm
7 going to round all the single digit numbers here, it's
8 actually 85, I believe, and the other 40 are in varying
9 stages of check review and approval.

10 So, we are using those AMRs, the analyses and model
11 reports, and the supporting information. I don't want to say
12 that it's only the analyses and model reports. They are a
13 principal reference, but as you will see when we talk about
14 saturated zone, there are a number of other directly relevant
15 references and supporting data that support the technical
16 understanding of saturated zone flow and transport. It's not
17 all in the analyses and model reports.

18 So, the timing of their release I think probably
19 DOE should answer. But, they're in varying stages of
20 development by ourselves, by the labs, et cetera.

21 REITER: I assume if you're getting a TBD, you want to
22 review it, so you would want to have all the information, the
23 technical basis for the statements made in there, and that I
24 assume would be in the AMRs, whatever there is. Can we
25 assume that all that will be available at the same time?

1 ANDREWS: No, I wouldn't assume that. But, maybe DOE
2 would like to answer, you know, when the AMRs will be
3 released. Or, they might want to save that one for later.

4 ARTHUR: We were just talking about them, just like on
5 KTIs, we'll be glad to get the schedule to you as to when
6 AMRs will be available, because Bob is saying it right.
7 There's some that are complete, some are in varying stages,
8 and we just want you to know when we send them, they're
9 complete, or if we send them before they're fully complete,
10 what assessment we have as to where it stands in the process.
11 I think you'd prefer the complete ones. But, we'll get you
12 a schedule on that.

13 CERLING: Bo Bodvarsson is our next speaker. Dr.
14 Bodvarsson is the Director of the Earth Science Division at
15 Lawrence Berkeley National Laboratory. His areas of research
16 focus on geothermal reservoir engineering and nuclear waste
17 disposal. This afternoon, he will discuss flow and transport
18 in the unsaturated zone at Yucca Mountain.

19 BODVARSSON: Good morning, everyone. It's been an
20 interesting day for me. I left yesterday from Berkeley and I
21 didn't look at my travel things, and I knew I had to open in
22 Pahrump, so I opened in Pahrump, woke up this morning bright
23 and early with my regular walk for an hour, and I went to the
24 meeting, which was right there in the community center in
25 Pahrump. I saw one car. I saw on car outside there, so I

1 said, well, they're really limiting attendance. And I walked
2 inside and there was a cleaning lady. So, I asked the
3 cleaning lady where is everybody else, and she looked at me
4 funny.

5 So, then I tried to call a few of our people to
6 figure out was the meeting actually in Nevada, or was I
7 totally in the wrong state, and I called my office and there
8 was nobody there. Finally, I called Bob Andrews and Bill
9 Watson and I was told it was in Amargosa Valley. So, I had
10 to take off and drive like crazy to get here this morning.
11 So, it was quite interesting.

12 Again, my name is Bo Bodvarsson. I'm going to talk
13 about unsaturated zone flow and transport. I'm going to
14 start by circulating a book which contains 40 journal
15 articles from all four national labs enrolled in this
16 project, as well as the U.S. Geological Survey. And, we are
17 very proud to get the journals, scientific work, that
18 certainly I consider the scientific work to be moderate to
19 high scientific quality.

20 I waited a little bit for you to ask, but nothing
21 came. So, I'm going to talk a little bit about this. In the
22 outline, I'm going to talk a little bit about Yucca Mountain
23 geology, processes for flow and transport, lessons learned
24 from site characterization. I'm going to try to tell you
25 what have we learned over the last 20 years by doing this,

1 give you a little testing update, then concentrate on UZ
2 flow, which is the top poster here, and then concentrate on
3 UZ transport.

4 And, basically, I want to give you all the
5 technical bases, all of the data that we have in UZ flow, all
6 of the model predictions that we have done, all of the
7 processes that are involved, and what we have learned over
8 the last 20, or so, years.

9 I'm going to give you the short version first.
10 And, if you listen carefully to this, you don't really need
11 to look at the slides. This is really the thrust of the
12 whole information I'm going to tell you. And, I know some of
13 you can't see it very well, but it's very important to look
14 at the flow patterns there. We decided, or actually Ike
15 Winograde recommended Yucca Mountain some 20, 25 years ago.
16 He said the attributes are low infiltration, lots of
17 drainage, that means high permeability of the fractures,
18 zeolitic rocks below the repository, and limited effects on
19 faults, or something like that.

20 We have found in most cases, for flow, this to be
21 exactly right. We have found low infiltration, and over the
22 last 20 years, we've spent a lot of time quantifying
23 infiltration. We have found that the permeability of the
24 rock is so high that you don't build up any water tables
25 anywhere. You can actually have many times for flux through

1 the mountain, and it all drains perfectly. And, we found out
2 that we have sorptive material here below the repository.
3 All of it is true.

4 What we didn't know, and still don't know real well
5 today is the details of flow. Even if we know that the flow
6 is some five millimeters per year at the top on the average,
7 which fractures does it flow through, we don't know. How
8 many fractures does it flow through? We don't know. And
9 that's very important to recognize.

10 So, you have a lot of flow patterns, and lots of
11 flow paths in the Tiva Canyon, porous medium starts it out,
12 then you have flow focusing here in the Topopah Springs, and
13 then down here below the repository, you have either the
14 vitric Calico Hills or the zeolitic Calico Hills.

15 And, this for flow, we talk about processes, which
16 I'll get into--the calibration activities, the results of the
17 models, where is the water going, and how fast, calibration
18 activities, and validation. How can we validate this model?
19 The same for transport. Processes, testing, validation, and
20 results and validation for the transport models.

21 So, that's kind of what I'm going to describe in
22 this talk, so please don't hesitate to stop me, ask any
23 questions you like, ask me to go through it.

24 Starting with a little bit of geology, you see
25 where, and it's difficult for you to see, but you see a lot

1 of layering through the mountain, layers of different
2 thickness. Particularly important layers are the Paintbrush
3 layer, which is the second one here, because it's a porous
4 medium layer. And, why is that important? It's important
5 because we believe that water goes into the mountain only
6 once every five to ten years, then a bunch of water goes into
7 the mountain, then nothing for five to ten years, then a
8 bunch of water goes into the mountain.

9 Now, in Tiva Canyon, this top unit, if you did the
10 measurements, you will see that. When you get to the porous
11 medium units, you don't see it, because porous medium has a
12 much high porosity, and the water splits all around and
13 becomes more steady state than uniform. That's why Dan
14 Bullen's question before, I want to answer it now because I
15 forgot it the first time. He asked if you have a lot of
16 rainfall, like we had recently, will you see it at the
17 repository horizon, will you get water seeping into a drift?
18 The answer is no, because of this Paintbrush unit that
19 splits everything up.

20 A few years ago when we knew there was going to be
21 a big precipitation year, we actually monitored a lot close
22 to the Ghost Dance Fault, and elsewhere, to see if you saw
23 that, and we didn't see that. And, we think that's the
24 verification of that unit, a very important unit.

25 So, below this unit, because it spreads things out

1 so nicely, you have pretty much uniform flow coming out of
2 this unit. It varies a little bit spatially, but you don't
3 have discrete flow passing that unit. It's like a porous
4 medium. It's like things like that, this is all a porous
5 medium unit.

6 Then you come down here, though, into the Topopah
7 Springs, and that's where you start to get these discrete
8 flow paths. In the upper non-lithophysal unit, you have lots
9 of fractures that interconnect. But, in the lower
10 lithophysal unit, you don't have a lot of fractures that
11 interconnect, and that's where you see the discrete flow
12 paths.

13 So, we think that there's flow paths some 10 to 100
14 meters apart in the mountain, just like that. But, we've
15 only seen one. This is the one. It's the only one we've
16 seen, in Niche 2. And, you see that there's a photograph of
17 it. It's the only flowing fracture at Yucca Mountain that
18 we've ever seen, in Niche 2. And, look how it looks. It
19 looks like a saturated fracture with a considerable amount of
20 flow into the matrix next to the fracture. Very interesting.

21 Below here, this is the repository horizon, the
22 lower lithophysal, below here, we don't have as much
23 information, because we haven't drilled as many boreholes
24 that deep. So, we don't know the importance of lateral flow
25 too much of this, as much as we have in the upper region

1 here.

2 This graph here just shows our numerical grids. It
3 shows that we discretize very finely in the repository
4 horizon, and coarsely away from it, because mostly we want
5 information about the flux going through the repository
6 horizon for the UZ flow model.

7 BULLEN: Bullen, Board.

8 You asked a clarifying question, so, since you
9 raised it, can you go back to that previous slide? You
10 mentioned that there was a homogenizing effect to the
11 Paintbrush Tuff. Can you inundate that, or overcome that?
12 And, if so, how much? Or, is it impossible to inundate it?

13 BODVARSSON: The answer to this is you can. It's only a
14 matter of degree. If you were to have a huge amount of water
15 in one location, it wouldn't spread out. It would all go
16 through. But it would take, I would say, at least 10^3 to 10^5
17 more flux than we have now to achieve that.

18 This shows some of the ideas from Ike Winograd, the
19 USGS and others, infiltration and flow. We had lateral flow
20 spreading out in the PTn. Faults can be important. Perched
21 water can be important in some regions. We have discrete
22 fracture flow in the Topopah Springs, and going all the way
23 to the water table.

24 Now, what are the important processes for flow?
25 One process is our present and future climate, and how it

1 infiltrates, lateral flows, because then it helps get less
2 water through the repository horizon, interaction between
3 matrix blocks and fractures, faults, perched water, and
4 coupled processes. And, over the last 15 years, or so, we
5 have been trying to quantify those, and I'll tell you what we
6 have learned.

7 Transport. All of the processes for transport
8 depend on the flow. So, if you don't know the flow, you
9 can't estimate transport, because transport depends on where
10 the water goes. And, actually, I think this is the key
11 problem in a lot more areas than nuclear waste, in CO2
12 sequestration, and impact of climate, and water resources, in
13 contamination and EM sites, the nature of flow is always the
14 key issue to all of those problems. If you knew that, the
15 irradiation would be solved, CO2 problem might be solved, and
16 all of the others. It's a very important issue.

17 Drift shadow effect becomes important, and I'll
18 tell you what that is. Sorption, matrix diffusion, daughter
19 products of radioactive decay and colloidal transport, and
20 we'll talk about all of these.

21 But, first, let's look back. Let's look back and
22 see what is it that we have learned in general terms from
23 surface based, underground testing, lab studies, and
24 modeling.

25 Starting with geology, this is going to be very

1 high level. We've done millions and millions and million of
2 geology, as well as hydrology and geochemisty. What have we
3 learned? What have we done, first of all? We've done
4 extensive surface mapping, trenches. We did stratigraphy of
5 all the layers, to understand what the layers are. We did
6 detailed line and full maps of fractures on the drift walls.

7 So, basically, we mapped fractures on the surface.
8 We identified faults. We figured out where all the layers
9 were, and then we mapped all the tunnels, all the fractures
10 in the tunnels.

11 What has been important to us? What we have
12 learned is we can map millions of fractures in the tunnels,
13 but it doesn't give us the fractures that flow. So, we put
14 all of these fractures with the right statistics, and this is
15 statistics of the different units, how many fractures you see
16 in different units, and what their spacing is, and all of
17 those, we put them into our model to represent the mountain
18 the best way we know how to represent it.

19 But, then when we matched the data, like
20 geochemistry data, thermal data, isotopes, we have to take
21 most of the fractures out. We have to have much less
22 fracture/matrix interaction because we want to match the
23 data. So, the important part here, that only a very small
24 fraction of the fractures, number of fractures, which is 10^9 ,
25 or a trillion fractures, actually carry water.

1 The stratigraphy has been extremely useful. Any
2 flow problem is on the first order controlled by the geology.
3 It's always controlled by the geology. The low permeability
4 layer here, water is going to flow around it, regardless if
5 you're in Siberia or here or wherever you are.

6 Detailed fracture mapping, even though I say we
7 don't use half of these fracture, or only a fraction of them,
8 has been very useful to get the statistics. And, understand
9 we have this many 10 meter fractures, we have this many small
10 fractures. This is how they all connect.

11 Geophysics. We also spent a considerable amount of
12 time on seismic, electromagnetic and other studies in the
13 mountain, put sensors on the top of the mountain, in the
14 mountain, tried to figure out something about fluid flow,
15 hidden faults, perched waters, and all of those things.

16 It has not been as successful as we had hoped for.
17 The primary difficulty is we can't get current into the
18 ground because the conductivity is so low, we can't get a
19 very good source term. If you can't get a source term, it
20 can't go very deep, and it doesn't reflect and you can't see
21 it, A.

22 B. Looking at perched water, the saturation and
23 perched water bodies is about the same as in non-perched
24 water bodies, because of the water is in the matrix. We
25 can't see that either.

1 C. Hidden faults have such limited geophysical
2 contrast, if you will, it was very difficult to see that,
3 too. We tried it, though, and I don't regret trying it.
4 But, the most success has been in radar tomography, very
5 successfully detected saturation changes in the drift scale
6 tests, Busted Butte.

7 Surface to underground seismic imaging has allowed
8 us to see the intensely fracture zone here that has been
9 posited. We need improvement in geophysical tools if you
10 want to detect large hydrological features or hidden faults.

11 Water flow, infiltration. What the state of the
12 art was, if put in shallow boreholes, it measured saturation
13 changes using neutron tools. It measured chemistry. It
14 estimated precipitation. It did surface runoffs. It
15 measured stream gauges and water flow. And, then it did
16 water bucket models for wetting front migration.

17 Lessons learned, which I think is the same at Yucca
18 Mountain as in any arid climate area in the world. These are
19 very difficult approaches. And why is that? It's because
20 you're subtracting two values which are the same order of
21 magnitude. Precipitation shoots. Evapotranspiration shoots.
22 You subtract shoots minus shoots, you get something that is
23 very, very uncertain, because that's a small number compared
24 to the big numbers.

25 But, what has been so successful I think is the

1 geochemical and temperature data to satisfy ourselves that
2 this map that Alan Flint and the Survey came up with that has
3 20 millimeters per year, high and lower values, validated,
4 and I think we have done that, and I'll show you that next.
5 No, after this probably.

6 Saturation. Water flow evaluation, matrix
7 properties. This has been also I think very successful. We
8 measure saturations from cores. We measure matrix potential
9 from the cores also. Matrix potential are difficult to
10 measure. This is the match with the data from our models,
11 and this is the match with the data from the models. We can
12 see the models match fairly well the data. And, actually,
13 this is the potential--these are the permeabilities that come
14 out of it. Sorry about that. These are the permeability
15 values.

16 The reason this has been successful, this has
17 allowed us to upscale core properties into large scale
18 properties, because the saturation and moisture tensions are
19 hundred meter properties. The core values are centimeter
20 properties. And the problem in all geological studies is
21 this upscaling. How can I use this measurement and this
22 scale to the hundreds of meters scale, and this has allowed
23 us to do that.

24 What has been less successful is water potential
25 measurements, because there is no tool available that I know

1 of that can measure accurately water potential for one bar,
2 and that's pretty much what the water potential is in the
3 mountain.

4 Does that matter? I don't think that matters too
5 much, because if it is two bars or a half a bar, I don't
6 think it's very important.

7 We also found it's practically impossible to
8 separate the effects of fractures from matrix blocks, because
9 when you have a sensor and you stick the sensor somewhere, it
10 sees the volume, and that volume contains both fractures and
11 matrix. And, fortunately, our models, the dual continuum
12 models, dual meaning matrix continuum and fracture continuum,
13 they need separate properties for each one of those. So,
14 this has been difficult for us. And, then some core drying
15 has affected this.

16 This has probably been one of the more successful
17 measurements that we have done. The Survey put instrumented
18 boreholes in the mountain and air pressures at different
19 locations with hundreds of meters below the surface, and the
20 attenuation of lack of the surface pressure, which is
21 basically the water flux moving through, allows us by
22 matching this data with models that we do very accurately to
23 get permeability values of scales that range from a fraction
24 of a meter to kilometers. And that has also been very useful
25 for our models.

1 So, this pneumatic data has been extremely
2 successful for us, and this has now started to be used at
3 other DOE sites at Hanford and elsewhere, where this
4 technique is extremely useful.

5 Now, percolation flux and how it leads to
6 infiltration. Percolation flux and infiltration is about the
7 same. Infiltration, water comes in, water has to come out,
8 because for thousands and thousands of years, you're not
9 going to store water there. So, the total amount of flux at
10 the repository horizon must equal pretty much what we put on
11 top. There are small variabilities due to lateral flows here
12 and there, fracture flow, matrix flow, but it should be about
13 the same. And, this is what we have found.

14 We have all the separate indicators, these are also
15 highlighted here, and they include infiltration data,
16 saturation data, pneumatic data, geochemical data,
17 temperature data, all of this we used over the last 10 to 15
18 years to pinpoint that the flow through the mountain is only
19 1 to 10 millimeters per year, very useful information.

20 So, the percolation flux and infiltration data has
21 been very well constrained by geochemistry. I think this map
22 is of particular importance. This is the percolation flux
23 derived from total chloride, total chloride content. Since
24 we know fairly well that chloride source, we mix it with
25 water, we get that total chloride percolation flux values,

1 which again, I agree very well with Alan Flint's map of
2 chloride infiltration through the mountain.

3 Geochemistry. I mentioned that before. What has
4 been done? Geological Survey, Los Alamos, and others have
5 collected pore water samples, gas, perched water samples,
6 looked at bomb pulse analysis, as you heard before lunch.

7 Lessons learned. This is the Chlorine-36 data. These
8 are the strontium data, and you see the strontium data,
9 there's a direct shift in the isotopes here where the
10 zeolitic rock is, because the zeolites absorb strontium.
11 And, then you have the calcite data, deposition of calcite in
12 fractures over millions and millions of years.

13 Number one, what has been useful is we are able to
14 model all of these processes. We are able to use them all in
15 our models. Each one separately is not extremely useful to
16 us. Many of them together are extremely useful for us,
17 because it gives us confidence in what we are trying to do.

18 So, what have we learned? Total chloride, calcite,
19 strontium, Chlorine-36 are useful for different flow
20 phenomena. Total chloride I find out to be most useful
21 because it gives me the total percolation flux with pretty
22 good confidence. Temperature data does the same thing. The
23 controversy you heard on the bomb pulse finding, or you heard
24 in this meeting and last meeting and the one before, and
25 maybe the next, too, I want to tell you a little bit from my

1 perspective, because I think it's important, and you probably
2 know this already, but that's okay.

3 I believe less than 1 per cent of the flow through
4 the mountain is the so-called preferential flow paths, fast
5 flow paths. Most of it is slow flow, this map here. This
6 small amount of water does not really impact performance. It
7 does not affect seepage, because seepage doesn't care if
8 water goes fast or slow. It just cares is that a lot of
9 water is trying to get into my drift. That's all it cares
10 about. It doesn't affect global flow or large scale flow,
11 and it doesn't affect transport either, because transport is
12 controlled by this map here.

13 So, it's interesting that it doesn't have a huge
14 effect on what we are trying to do here in terms of what we
15 need for TSPA, or our confidence.

16 Perched water. As you probably know, there's a
17 perched water body in the northern part, close to the
18 zeolitic rock that is very large. It affects transport.
19 You'll see it in this slide here. You have mixing and
20 perched water, and when radionuclides are carried down here,
21 you have a lot of dilution, or some dilution due to the
22 perched water bodies.

23 The U.S. Geological Survey has done pump testing to
24 see how big this is. They have sampled chemistry to see
25 what's the chemical nature of this water. And, they

1 emphasize the geochemistry, which is very important for all
2 of us. The geochemistry of water, pore waters, at Yucca
3 Mountain are very benign. It's about 1000 ppm, very low
4 chemistry, and they pump into a lot of other waters.

5 Therefore, it's very difficult to concentrate the
6 water enough to get very bad conditions inside the drift.
7 Also, it's difficult to concentrate it so much that it has
8 great effect on transport, because pretty much it's just
9 water with a little bit of chemistry in it.

10 But, the perched water studies have been very
11 useful, and we must take them into account in our models, and
12 we do.

13 Flow patterns below the repository. I mentioned
14 before when I talked about this map here that we know much
15 less about what happens below the repository than we do at
16 the repository above, for obvious reasons. We have tunnels
17 at the repository. We have boreholes that are shallow, and
18 some deeper. We just don't have as many boreholes that go
19 deep.

20 So, what we have found, this is not backed up a lot
21 by real data because we don't have a lot of data, that we
22 think given the properties of the faults, that they control
23 to some extent the transport below the repository. And, I'll
24 show you that a little bit later.

25 Fracture-matrix interaction, conceptual models, and

1 we talked about this before. We talked about there are a
2 trillion fractures at Yucca Mountain. We talked about we
3 stick them in the models, and many of them we have to take
4 out, because we don't have that much interaction.

5 Now, I want to tell you a little bit more details
6 about this. This is true with respect to ambient flow. You
7 see these fractures flowing and these fractures flowing, and
8 the rest are not really flowing, because you have the flow
9 paths some 10 to 100 meters apart. However, when you come to
10 thermal problems, like drift scale, like PH model or TAT
11 models, steam that is boiled off next to the drift does not
12 discriminate between fractures. Steam will go into all the
13 fractures located next to the drifts and condense in them,
14 and the surface area for imbibition is going to be much
15 bigger than what we think it is in the ambient case.

16 So, lessons learned. Transport is more sensitive
17 than flow to the fracture-matrix interaction because of
18 diffusion. Condensate imbibition in the matrix blocks is
19 very important to represent all the fractures for the
20 processes.

21 Now, I will briefly shift gears. Before we start
22 to talk about the UZ flow model and transport model in
23 detail, I want to do a few minutes of what Mark Peters
24 usually does, give you a little brief update about what has
25 happened since the May meeting in terms of testing, very

1 quickly.

2 Some of the tests have been curtailed in the ESF
3 and ECRB. There are some that remain. The drift scale test
4 in the ESF, coupled processes are a Cadillac of tests, very
5 important tests, very vital for us. Secondary fracture
6 minerals/fluid, inclusions and hydrochemistry by the Survey,
7 which is very important work and is continuing.

8 Alcove 8, Niche 3 continues where we look at
9 seepage and matrix diffusion, and ECRB moisture monitoring,
10 where we are investigating why are we getting water in the
11 drift is continuing.

12 First, the drift scale test. As all of you pretty
13 much remember, we had the heated period for four years. We
14 are currently in the cooling period. Temperature in the
15 heated drift is currently, in August of this year, 84
16 degrees, which is about 16 degrees below boiling. The
17 highest temperature within the rock formation is still close
18 to boiling, 95 degrees. Why are they higher in the rock than
19 in the drift? The reason is the wing heaters, the
20 temperatures are highest in the rock closest to the wing
21 heaters. The cooling in the drift is more effective on the
22 cooling close to the thermal couples in the wing heaters.

23 Also, there have been some nice validation studies.
24 This is the ground penetrating radar. Here you see velocity
25 tomograph that shows basically the red zone is the dry area

1 where there's only steam present. This is the dry area
2 around the heater test at the end of the heating. So, we
3 have a few meters of dryout, total dryout.

4 Rewetting of this dryout when we did an earlier--we
5 subtracted the results, and it shows most saturation
6 increases due to condensation where the dryout was, which is
7 totally predicted by our models. What is also predicted by
8 our models is the fact that we can't collect any more water.
9 Water is not seeping into the boreholes anymore. And, why
10 is that? It's because temperatures are going down. The
11 boiling is going down drastically, because the heaters have
12 been turned off. And, if you don't boil anymore, you don't
13 get steam, and you don't get condensate, and you don't sample
14 in the boreholes.

15 U-Series isotope studies. They're continuing at
16 the USGS. These are important studies, too. They are
17 interested in determining again where water flows in the
18 mountain. They are establishing vertical profiles of U-
19 Series variations in cores. They have observed
20 disequilibrium in Uranium isotopes and Thorium/Uranium
21 ratios, and this disequilibrium reflects water-rock
22 interaction on 10^3 to 10^5 year scale.

23 What does that mean? It means the kinetics of
24 these reactions is very, very slow. And, that you have
25 disequilibrium for a long, long period of time.

1 They are now looking at lateral variability in
2 Uranium disequilibria from the ESF, and they have calculated
3 Uranium Series ages ranging from 3,000 to 140,000 years.

4 The final thing about this, they are also
5 collecting chemical and isotopic analyses of pore water.
6 And, again, the sulfates and nitrates indicate perhaps there
7 are some microbial activities. The high values in the PTn of
8 chloride suggests that we have climate change about 10,000
9 years ago, and we are now in a drier climate than we used to
10 have in the past. And, also, these data suggest water-rock
11 interactions with very slow kinetics.

12 Alcove 8-Niche 3. This is one of the tests very
13 much on the radar screen for the NRC, and the reason is that
14 they are sort of like KTIs, and they talk about KTIs tied to
15 this test. This test gives us an opportunity investigate
16 seepage into the drift at the 20 meter scale, injecting water
17 one meter above the niche.

18 It also allows us the chance to look at matrix
19 diffusion, which is retardation of chemical front moving from
20 Alcove 8 up top, to Niche 3 at the bottom.

21 This is collection, and the injection of water at
22 the top, collection at Niche 3.

23 This shows seepage rates in Niche 3 from ponded
24 experiments that was in Alcove 8, and it shows decline in the
25 seepage rate with time, and that's because when you put the

1 constant head on top, the flow rate going in decreases with
2 time and, therefore, the seepage decreases with time. And, I
3 think the seepage is about 10, 15, 20 per cent of what you
4 put in, which is consistent with our seepage model on a much,
5 much smaller scale. So, this has been very valuable from
6 this standpoint.

7 When you see the word preliminary in here, it just
8 means that these data haven't appeared in a signed off AMR.
9 It means that they are going to be on an AMR, and they're not
10 any more preliminary than the rest of them. They will be
11 checked, but they are still very good data sets.

12 Moisture monitoring behind the bulkhead. As many
13 of you know, every time Dave Hudson back there goes into the
14 bulkhead, he opens it up and looks around, he sees water
15 generally pretty much at the same location, which is around
16 this area, about 25+02 to 25+40, or something like that.
17 It's around here.

18 We have done a lot of thinking about what is
19 causing this water. Is it a condensate? Is it seepage?
20 This is still not settled, unless anybody here knows the
21 answer, please let me know, but I think we still don't know
22 this. The key to this is chemistry.

23 Now, why is chemistry the key? It is because if
24 it's condensate, it doesn't have any silica or chloride,
25 because condensate is just pure steam almost. If it is

1 seepage water, we know exactly what chloride content to
2 expect and the silica to expect, because it's in equilibrium
3 with the prevailing temperature. So, we have taken more
4 measurements of silica and chloride and are trying to test
5 this out more.

6 What's going on there, there is--is driven by
7 temperature gradients. I believe this is condensation. I
8 believe there is no seepage occurring. I believe this is
9 simply due to temperature gradients. And, let me tell you
10 why, and I've said this before, and stop me if I say it too
11 often.

12 When you perturb rock anywhere, that means you put
13 a borehole in rock with infinite permeability vertically, or
14 a tunnel in rock with infinite permeability horizontally, be
15 it geothermal a borehole, oil and gas borehole, groundwater
16 borehole, whatever, or a tunnel at Yucca Mountain, you have
17 fluid. This time, the fluid is air, other times it might be
18 oil, other times it might be hot water, geothermal. You will
19 always have flow in the openings because you are creating a
20 permeability that is generally orders and orders of magnitude
21 than what was there before. And, you always have small
22 pressure variations in two intervals within a borehole or a
23 tunnel or whatever.

24 So, I think everybody can always expect in a
25 vertical borehole to have internal flow in the borehole, or

1 in a tunnel, to have air coming in alongside and leading into
2 the formation on the other side. If air comes in and is
3 cold, and leaves when it's hot, you don't have condensation
4 because the mass fraction of air, mass fraction of water in
5 the air space is higher the higher the temperature.

6 Now, if you go from a high temperature into a
7 little bit lower temperature, even though it's only a few
8 degrees, the water comes out a solution out of the air, and
9 you get condensate. And I think, personally, that's what's
10 going on there, and this may be a result because when we
11 drilled the ECRB, you generate a lot of friction. A lot of
12 heat goes into the formation. That generates uneven
13 temperature variability. Does that make any sense?

14 Now we'll go directly into UZ flow and transport.
15 First, I'm going to show you we have seven AMRs which support
16 this. Many of them are completed. This one is undergoing
17 the checking. This one is completed, signed off. Most of
18 these are signed off. We still are in various degrees of
19 completion. I think that's one thing you used, Bob; right?
20 Various degrees of completion.

21 Unsaturated zone processes. We talked about all of
22 them before. Again, now we're going to look at the data that
23 allows us to understand these in more detail.

24 The data that we have been working with for UZ flow
25 are geological layering, surface infiltration, water

1 saturation, water potential, pneumatic data, temperature
2 profiles from boreholes, and geochemical data. And I'm going
3 to show you all of our calibrations, and almost all of this
4 work is from our current AMRs.

5 We mentioned this is the numerical grid we use,
6 very detailed. This is the present day infiltration map.

7 This is the numerical code we use, TOUGH2 family of
8 codes. It's a typical multiphase, multidimensional,
9 multicomponent code, and we have to have heat in it to match
10 temperature gradient. We have to have multicomponents to get
11 geochemistry, and it must be multidimensional for 3D, and
12 have liquid gas in it.

13 This is the TOUGH/React code that we use for
14 transport chemistry. It has reactions, and this is used a
15 lot for T&T studies, because it has about 20 chemical
16 species, the clays, the minerals, the different water
17 species, aqueous complexation, mineral dissolution, gases,
18 cation exchange, surface complexation, and chemical
19 heterogeneity.

20 I'm just going to give you a few examples. You
21 have seen some of them before. Pneumatic pressure, liquid
22 saturation and water potential, temperature, chloride along
23 ESF, and calcite in WT-24.

24 This shows two boreholes, SD-7 and SD-12. The big
25 ripples you see here at the bottom is the surface signal at

1 the ground surface. This is about a few hundred meters in
2 the ground, which is much attenuated. You see some of the
3 highs are attenuated. The same with SD-12. Matching this
4 simultaneously gives you large scale permeability structures.

5 Saturation we mentioned before, and moisture
6 potential. Moisture potential are not that relevant, but you
7 see here in PTn, you have very low saturation because this is
8 porous medium. In Calico Hills vitric, you have very low
9 saturations because it's more like a porous medium. And,
10 then you have perched water where you have saturation
11 conditions, and this is fairly well matched.

12 Temperature data. Again, they are matched, and I
13 was thinking when I heard the question before, I think it was
14 from Paul Craig, that said we have so much variability in
15 thermal conductivity in the lower lithophysal rocks, are we
16 taking that into account. And the data are so limited, that
17 was your question, Paul, wasn't it, something like that?

18 And, I was thinking the data are very limited, but
19 one thing we could do, and I think it might be very useful,
20 is that some of the boreholes extend through the lower
21 lithophysals, if we do sensitivity studies and see the rock
22 thermal conductivity values, can you actually match the data,
23 and what thermal conductivity values on a scale we'll not be
24 able to match it, it might allow us to constrain some of the
25 thermal conductivity. Because, in actuality, the profiles

1 are all the resource of one dimension or heat flow coming up
2 from the bottom, which is pretty much a steady state, since
3 this has been going for a long time. So, it's something to
4 think about, because thermal conductivities are important for
5 the project.

6 Chloride profiles along the ESF. Now, this is the
7 whole ESF where we've got chloride that was measured by I
8 think it was LANL, USGS. This is the infiltration data by
9 Alan Flint. This is lower infiltration rates. So, you might
10 say this data goes all over the place, but just with the
11 little bit lower infiltration rates, you can't match the data
12 at all. So, that's why I think the total chloride gives us
13 great confidence in percolation fluxes at the repository
14 horizon.

15 This, on the other hand, I would personally say the
16 opposite, that this does not constrain the model as well as I
17 hoped it to constrain the model. Here, we have 2 and 20 and
18 5 or 6, or so, millimeters per year, and actually I tried to
19 find some other data with lower values, or higher values. I
20 did not get that. I know your comment. It was a good
21 comment.

22 The fact of the matter is why is this not as
23 constraining? The problem with calcite data is, in my view,
24 this is my view, is that we know what calcite we have now,
25 but we do not know how much actually precipitated in the past

1 and has dissolved since then. Is this the hole in one
2 inventory or is there more before? That's the problem with
3 calcite data. And, if you assume this to be all that has
4 ever been deposited, you get some information, but the
5 constraints on our model are not good enough, because we
6 don't know the kinetics well enough, the fracture-matrix
7 interaction area, et cetera.

8 So, with that, we have calibrated the model, and
9 now we get into results. What could we get from this model?
10 And what we get from this model is flows at the repository
11 horizon. And, Bob said this right before. We get matrix
12 flows, fracture flows, and then we have flows at the water
13 table. All of these, the water flow at the repository, allow
14 us to quantify seepage, because having the total flux is
15 necessary to estimate seepage in all of the drifts. The flow
16 below the repository and at the water table allows us to go
17 after transport, because we need that for transport.

18 Now, we have calibrated the model. We have
19 developed the model. How do we know it's right? And, that's
20 what is called validation of UZ flow models. This is a
21 common practice with all of our models. Every model in an
22 AMR must be validated, so we must find independent data sets
23 where we actually try the model and ensure it to our
24 confidence that it actually works as intended.

25 So, we were lucky enough that this Board

1 recommended the ECRB cross-drift. So, that was a golden
2 opportunity for the project to say we are going to do the
3 cross-drift. Now we want to predict everything we can in the
4 cross-drift, and we did that. We predicted air pressures.
5 We predicted temperatures. We predicted the chemistry. We
6 predicted anything we could do. We also predicted the
7 geology. Can we predict that we are going to find the lower
8 lithophysal within 2 meters, or so?

9 I think overall, and I think there is a report on
10 this, this was very successful. The geology was very well
11 predicted, I think. We used construction water migration
12 underneath the ECRB to validate the UZ flow and transport
13 model, and we used the total chloride in the ECRB to validate
14 the percolation flux. And, we used Carbon-14 for the pore
15 water ages.

16 And, I'm just going to show you a couple examples,
17 because I'm not going to go into that much detail. Let's
18 look at what did we find from geology. I think almost all
19 the large faults that we predicted, or actually the Survey
20 predicted in this case, were pretty much right on in the
21 predicted report, both in terms of type and size and offsets.
22 Some of the smaller minor faults were encountered as
23 expected. We expected that before. And we found them.

24 The characteristics of the predicted faults were
25 very similar to that what we thought in the predicted report.

1 Solitario Canyon, for example, was encountered within a few
2 meters of the predicted location. Orientation of structure,
3 and stuff like that, was very consistent.

4 You saw me before use the ESf, the Exploratory
5 Studies Facility, chloride to validate the model. Now I use
6 the ECRB chloride not to calibrate the model. Now I use the
7 ECRB chlorides to validate the model. Again, these are the
8 infiltration maps that we believe from Alan Flint and the
9 Survey, we saw drier values than we just did for sensitivity
10 studies. So, again, I think the validation with the results
11 are pretty good.

12 NELSON: Can you just explain your legend there again?

13 BODVARSSON: Oh, sorry about that. This is chloride
14 concentration, total chloride.

15 NELSON: The legend, yes, the different symbols?

16 BODVARSSON: Oh, this one here? There are several
17 different cases here. These two cases are when you use Alan
18 Flint's percolation flux map for the prediction of the
19 chloride, and don't change it at all, is one of those. The
20 other one is where you allow for significant lateral flow in
21 the PTn. That's the black one. That's the one that matches
22 a little bit better than the other one, because if you allow-
23 -it seems like the chloride data tells us there is
24 significant lateral flow in the PTn.

25 It's true where you have chloride on the order of

1 100 milligrams per liter, corresponds to infiltrates where
2 it's about 1 millimeter per year, much less than what we
3 think it is now. And the reason I put it on here is so that
4 you will see that even though there is significant
5 variability in the data, this variability is only between 4
6 and 8 millimeters per year in percolation flux. And, if you
7 significantly reduce it, you go way up here, and if you
8 significantly increase it, you go way down there.

9 Did that answer your question, Priscilla?

10 NELSON: I think so.

11 BODVARSSON: This shows just the cross-section of the
12 model showing the chloride concentration throughout the
13 cross-section.

14 UZ transport. Before we start UZ transport, are
15 there any questions on the UZ flow, or clarifications? Did I
16 go too fast?

17 BULLEN: Bullen, Board. Actually, I do have a quick
18 question.

19 When you were talking about fracture/matrix flow
20 and you said that there were fractures every 100 meters, and
21 that you understood imbibition into the matrix block much
22 better than you understood drainage. Is that a challenge or
23 a problem if you're going to count on drainage to be the
24 mechanism whereby you divert flow around the waste package
25 environment? Or, do you think you have enough understanding

1 of the drainage phenomenon and scenarios? Basically, it was
2 the heated effect where you had sort of the mountain as it is
3 now versus the heated mountain.

4 BODVARSSON: Yes.

5 BULLEN: And the imbibition there is actually a little
6 bit better understood than the drainage? Is that the key?

7 BODVARSSON: No, I think I must have said it wrong,
8 because drainage I think is pretty well understood to the
9 level that we need to understand it. And, let me tell you
10 why.

11 One of the concerns that I see has always been
12 drainage between pillars. It's a big concern, lots of KTI
13 agreements on it. The permeabilities from our air
14 permeability testing indicate we can have 10,000 higher flux,
15 and drainage between pillars is never going to be a problem
16 for you.

17 And, so, I think drainage is fine, because the
18 permeabilities are so high. The imbibition is a little bit
19 more tricky because of the fact, like I told you before, you
20 have to use all the factors in the analysis. So, I'm not
21 sure if we are asked about imbibition, but the models of the
22 drift scale test that we use give me a lot of comfort that we
23 are doing okay in that area.

24 BULLEN: Thank you.

25 BODVARSSON: Yes, Priscilla?

1 CERLING: I was just going to say this seems like a good
2 time just to take a few questions, maybe five minutes, and
3 then we'll carry on again. So, Priscilla?

4 NELSON: Just a few quick ones.

5 One, your comment regarding Slide 25 where you
6 started talking about moisture, and were commenting on micro-
7 climate effectively, what was happening there, it seemed to
8 feed right into an earlier question this morning that given
9 the variability and, you know, you're going to have drip
10 shields, you're going to have differences in temperature and
11 differences in conductivity, that you are going to have those
12 kinds of very local gradients that can change conditions.
13 Would you generally support that kind of--

14 BODVARSSON: Yes. I remember a question from this
15 morning, and it probably was a very relevant question. I
16 thought the comment also was very relevant. There are a
17 bunch of complex processes there. And, let me expand on that
18 a little bit.

19 Number one, we have waste packages with different
20 thermal outputs. Okay? That generates in itself, even
21 though it has the same thermal output, you have drift
22 convection, because that's just how we now from heat
23 transfer. Now, when you have waste packages of different
24 temperatures, you give rise to perhaps different flows of
25 air, heat and water that gives rise to other effects like

1 commonly called cold prop in some cases that may happen
2 during the cooling period. During the heating period, this
3 is not going to happen because the pressure in the drift is
4 always going to exceed that formation. Let me clarify that a
5 little bit.

6 I said in the last meeting that I thought it was
7 like a half a bar to a bar higher in the formation. Going
8 back to the models, I think it's only a fraction of a bar,
9 like the air pressure in the drifts goes above rock
10 formation. So, it's a tiny increase. And the reason it's so
11 small is because of the permeabilities in the drift.

12 Now, superimposed on that is the effect I talked
13 about where we generate the shoots permeability, and then you
14 can have different temperature and pressure conditions here
15 and here, so you can have global flow either this way or that
16 way somehow. And, there could be many of these in the
17 drifts, something like that. I don't know. Some might go
18 this, some of them might go that. It all depends on the
19 temperature and pressure conditions in the drift.

20 NELSON: Okay, thanks. I'm glad you're thinking about
21 that.

22 Let me ask you about two other things very quickly.
23 First, the change in the fracture wall porosity, I mean I've
24 always imagined this process of boil-off and loss of water to
25 be one which actually decreases fracture wall porosities

1 because of salt deposition that occurs behind. And are you
2 going to search for that in the drift scale test? Have you
3 seen any evidence of that so that you might actually in a
4 boil-off zone have a reduced porosity that might actually
5 stop imbibition from happening on resaturation?

6 BODVARSSON: Yeah, we have thought a lot about this, and
7 let me give you a short answer.

8 In the drift scale test, we haven't looked at that
9 yet because we are still in the cooling cycle of the test, et
10 cetera. More relevant information in following.

11 It was thought a few years ago that this would be a
12 major problem because you would have all the salts there, and
13 not only with the fractures and lower the porosity, but when
14 you also leave that thing, you would get this very
15 detrimental drying with high concentration of sodium
16 chlorides and all this bad stuff, and our waste package would
17 just have a horrible time, you know, and we don't want our
18 waste package to have a horrible time, obviously.

19 What we find, though, is, and again let me
20 emphasize this, the water at Yucca Mountain is so dilute that
21 when we do our T&T models over hundreds and hundreds of
22 years, there's just not enough chemicals in the water to have
23 significant salts precipitate on the drift wall. Just within
24 the next one year or so after you start rewetting, it's back
25 to normal. It's just because there's so little chemicals in

1 the water basically.

2 NELSON: That's something testable?

3 BODVARSSON: Yes.

4 CERLING: Paul?

5 BODVARSSON: Did that answer your question, Priscilla?

6 CRAIG: As usual, you're giving us a lot of information,
7 making a very clear case, and what I'm attempting to do is to
8 reconcile the kind of a case that you're presenting to us
9 today with the kind of case that I see coming out of TSPA.
10 And, I see some tensions.

11 The one-on analyses that we've been show suggests,
12 at least the most recent ones that I've seen, that we've seen
13 here, suggest that if you take away the engineered system,
14 you're close to the regulatory limit at the 10,000 year
15 point. Within statistics, you're at it. That would be one
16 example.

17 The second example is the bay through curve for the
18 unsaturated zone, and since I didn't remember numbers, this
19 book had just come around, I looked up Robbins in this
20 article in there, and I discover it's around 1,000 years, or
21 so, which is consistent with what I had remembered.

22 So, when I think through what comes out of the TSPA
23 calculations, I see a picture which is much more pessimistic
24 than the one that you're presenting here. And, so, I'm
25 struggling to try and reconcile these. Is the TSPA so

1 conservative that we simply shouldn't believe that aspect of
2 it, that we should actually in our minds scale the TSPA down
3 so the dose is orders of magnitude lower? Or how do we go
4 about thinking about this? Or is the TSPA such a mixture of
5 conservatisms and non-conservatisms that we can't draw
6 conclusions? But, I have this tension between the story
7 you're giving us and what I've heard previously from the
8 TSPA.

9 BODVARSSON: It's a tough question, but I'll try and
10 answer it.

11 I see it a little differently than you, Paul, maybe
12 because I'm very close to it and have been close to it for a
13 long, long time, way too long a time actually. I need to go
14 do something else, but that's a different story.

15 There are so many items represented in TSPA very,
16 very, very well, like the repository horizon three
17 dimensional flow is put in TSPA directly. Directly. It's
18 used exactly like it is. The water table flow and all three
19 dimensional flow is directly incorporated into TSPA.

20 Now, our seepage measurements, and our seepage
21 models, are also put in the TSPA, but with some conservatism.
22 And some of the conservatisms are there, and for good
23 reasons in many cases. We don't know how the climate is
24 going to be 600 or 2,000 years, so we assume very
25 conservatively much higher infiltrations that may lead to

1 seepage in some cases.

2 I think it's very considerable. I know Bill Boyle
3 and others have said this for many years, it's very
4 considerable that you will see no seepage into the drifts
5 over a long, long period of time. So, perhaps we are a
6 little conservative there. But, maybe we need to be.

7 Another example, transport. Again, these transport
8 break-through curves I'll go through with you represent our
9 UZ flow, and are pretty well calibrated against the vapor we
10 have, and again we are a little conservative.

11 For example, with shadow zone representation,
12 believing matrix diffusion as much as we have, because we
13 don't have the basis that we want to have to be able to
14 reliably put it in there.

15 So, did I answer that? So, I have a little bit in
16 perspective, I think.

17 CRAIG: Well, the perspective that I'm hearing from you
18 is that the TSPA is extremely conservative, and that things
19 are likely that the real situation is likely to be much
20 better. If that's the case, then it seems to me that we
21 desperately need, the project desperately needs that case to
22 be made. Because, as things are looking now to me, the
23 mountain alone is not capable of doing the job with high
24 confidence, and the metals are coming under heavy duty
25 attack. And, when you put the whole package together, the

1 situation simply doesn't look very good.

2 If the situation is as good as you're saying, it
3 would sure be nice to see that laid out someplace.

4 BODVARSSON: Well, I believe the natural system can do
5 considerably more than it has, and I was hoping the S&T work
6 can allow us to establish that over the next few years. So,
7 I agree with you to some extent.

8 CRAIG: Well, the conclusion that I would draw from all
9 of this is that the project is marching ahead of the science.
10 I don't expect you to answer that.

11 BODVARSSON: I wouldn't say that. I wouldn't say that.
12 I would say, and I understand where people are coming from,
13 if our waste package is so good that it lasts 50,000 years,
14 that's--we've got to rely on that as a barrier. But, at the
15 same time, I agree with you. I think the natural barrier
16 again needs to be strengthened over the next few years. And
17 I think Margaret believes that, too. So, I think we all
18 agree with you to some extent.

19 I think the project is ready to go for the license
20 application, because of the redundant barriers we have, but I
21 think strengthening of it would be essential over the next
22 few years. That's my opinion. Does anybody else want to say
23 the right answer?

24 CRAIG: Just a couple of quick questions.

25 ANDREWS: Not that I'm going to disagree with Bo, but I

1 think it's important to understand that when you present a,
2 if you will, a nominal case, which Bo is presenting, for
3 present day infiltration, for a present day understanding of
4 infiltration, and the distribution of that to percolation,
5 and ultimately when he gets a chance to talk about transport,
6 there is uncertainty in that infiltration. There is
7 uncertainty in that percolation, and there is variability in
8 both of those.

9 That uncertainty, which is portrayed, well, in
10 fact, he doesn't have it up there right now, but it is
11 portrayed in the representations, and you propagate that
12 uncertainty appropriately through the models that leads to
13 uncertainty in seepage. It's not conservatism. It's
14 uncertainty. And, uncertainty in chemistry and uncertainty
15 in transport. And you have tried to adequately represent
16 that uncertainty, based on present information.

17 And, things do change with time. I think we have
18 to understand and represent that. We're looking at point
19 time here for all practical purposes, and we're looking at
20 10,000 years time, and climate will change. We think we have
21 an understanding of how it will change, although there's
22 uncertainty in that that we also try to characterize and
23 represent in the performance assessment.

24 The performance assessment models are these models.
25 They're not something different. It's exactly these results

1 that are used in the basis of the TSPA. It's not two
2 separate sets of analyses or models. They both try to
3 characterize the uncertainty, and propagate that uncertainty
4 through to system performance.

5 It is true that if we had today's climate, and
6 today's climate existed for the next 10,000 years, the
7 performance of, you know, with respect to seepage, with
8 respect to transport would be different than the fact that
9 there's a climate change or a projection of a climate change,
10 and uncertainty in that climate change, and the
11 representation of that.

12 So, I do not want the Board or you, Paul,
13 personally to take away the idea that there's some disconnect
14 between the post-closure safety analysis and the post-closure
15 science that Bo is representing here for the unsaturated
16 zone. They are one in the same.

17 CRAIG: Thure, can I continue with this for a second?

18 CERLING: Yes, I'll let you continue with it. But, then
19 we'll let Bo finish his talk.

20 CRAIG: Okay. Well, we're getting to what I consider to
21 be really key issues here. I actually, Bob, didn't say very
22 much about uncertainty in my comments. In fact, the only
23 thing I've said all day about uncertainty had to do with my
24 concern about the variability within the lower lith. and the
25 thermal conductivity. That's a very big uncertainty related

1 question.

2 But, my comments to Bo actually were not
3 uncertainty related. The base case situation, one-on
4 situation, if you take away the engineered barrier, suggests
5 that you're very close to the regulatory limit. And, if you
6 want to be confident, then the only conclusion I can draw is
7 that you really need the engineered barrier.

8 Now, Bo's presentation here suggests that the base
9 case, if you properly took into account conservatisms, would
10 in fact be much better. But, I'm talking about a base case
11 using a one-on kind of an approach, and it sure seems to me
12 that you can't survive robustly unless you've got the
13 engineered barrier playing a significant role, not just a
14 backup, but a significant role. I think that's a robust
15 conclusion based on all the data that we've seen to date.

16 Am I wrong?

17 BODVARSSON: Is he wrong, Bob?

18 ANDREWS: I think all the individual components,
19 including the uncertainty in those components, for the TSPA-
20 LA is still being developed. I mean, I think the Board has
21 seen bits and pieces of it at the last meeting. You're
22 seeing some more bits and pieces this meeting. I hope we
23 have the opportunity to present the additional bits and
24 pieces in future Board meetings, including things like, you
25 know, seismic effects and volcanic effects, et cetera.

1 CRAIG: I can't assess what you're going to present in
2 the future. My statement about robustness was based on what
3 has appeared in the test.

4 Now, if you're going to tweak parameters and make
5 things different, then it's going to be another situation and
6 we have to look at it again. I think the only thing we can
7 do is to look at the information that's presented to us as of
8 this time. And, my question then is was my statement correct
9 with respect to the need for the engineered barrier, based on
10 information up to this point, or if it's wrong, is it correct
11 based on information that will be presented to us sometime?

12 ANDREWS: Well, I think if you compare--Peter will talk
13 tomorrow, and I think the Board has heard that the principal
14 driver on post-closure performance in fact is not the waste
15 package, it's the volcanic event, and the probably that
16 volcanic event occurring and the ultimate consequences
17 associated with that volcanic event occurring.

18 Yes, we have done calculations, taking away a whole
19 function. No one expects a whole function to disappear all
20 of a sudden. You have the uncertainty in the performance of
21 a function, whether that be the waste package or drip shield,
22 and that uncertainty you want to adequately capture. But, I
23 don't think it's fair to look at a one-off, one-on
24 calculation as the sole determinant of a barrier's
25 significance to the overall post-closure performance.

1 CERLING: Let's let Bo finish his presentation.

2 BODVARSSON: Okay.

3 CERLING: You were on 42.

4 BODVARSSON: I think this was an important exchange to
5 Paul. I agree with you. I think all of us would be
6 comfortable if the natural system would meet the standard
7 very well and the engineered barrier would meet the standard
8 very well. And, I totally agree with that, and I think Bob
9 does, too. I think all of us agree with that.

10 UZ transport. Did I go too fast before, or was it
11 okay?

12 NELSON: You've got 21 minutes.

13 BODVARSSON: 21 minutes. Let's try to make that. UZ
14 transport. We talked about all the processes before, and the
15 most important statement is that all the transport processes
16 depend on the details of the flow, and we don't have a lot of
17 information about the details of the flow. And then all the
18 other things that we need to consider in the transport model
19 are scales that vary from the individual fracture scales to a
20 drift scale to a mountain scale.

21 As always, we start with testing. What are all the
22 tests we have done to gain confidence, and why we think that
23 we've got a good data source for our models for calibration
24 and validation. The main transport tests are Alcove 1 test
25 in the ESF, Alcove 8-Niche 3 test, and Busted Butte. Busted

1 Butte for the vitric, porous medium for the Calico Hills, and
2 Alcove 8-Niche 3 and Alcove 1 for the fractured part of the
3 Topopah Springs, looking at fracture/matrix interaction, and
4 matrix diffusion.

5 So, real quick, you all remember the Alcove 1 tests
6 that we actually put water on the surface and we monitor how
7 much water seeped into Alcove 1, and we put a tracer on the
8 surface, and we investigated how quickly the tracer would go
9 through this 30 meter length of fractured Tiva Canyon. We
10 predicted seepage. We predicted tracer breakthroughs before
11 we actually did the test, and the results found that matrix
12 diffusion is very important in the tracer returns.

13 This just shows some of the data sets. The green
14 is the computer model. The red is the actual data. This was
15 different phases of the test. Here, we injected less amount
16 of water and we got less seepage. We did another test for
17 200 days, and then we did a very high rate test, and got
18 considerably more seepage in the last test. All of these,
19 though, are way above the natural condition of Yucca
20 Mountain. This is orders of magnitude above the percolation
21 flux going through the mountain right now, obviously.

22 Then we did tracer tests, and we used the model to
23 predict them. This happened to be actually tracer
24 application concentration, and these are the concentrations
25 that we found in Alcove 1, as well as the model results.

1 And, they showed a lot of matrix diffusion during those
2 tests.

3 Alcove 8-Niche 3, I showed you this before. You
4 know this is 20 meters of fractured rocks. The interesting
5 part of this test is that you go from one unit to another
6 unit. This allows us to test somewhat is there a barrier
7 between those two units, and flow goes through them.

8 Several results. This happens to be the results
9 for bromide here, and benzoic acid here, and these are the
10 breakthrough curves at Niche 3, and the benzoic acid molecule
11 is much bigger than the bromium molecule. That's where you
12 get much earlier breakthrough times.

13 What does that mean? It's so big it doesn't go
14 into the pores. So matrix diffusion is not very important.
15 If you had much bigger molecules than the pore sizes, of
16 course you can't have matrix diffusion retarding that
17 chemical. So, this is a very good validation of the matrix
18 diffusion concept for different sized tracers, because, of
19 course, radionuclides also and colloids also have very
20 different sizes, as we'll show a little bit later.

21 This shows the seepage, the model, and the data.
22 This shows the water velocities from the bottom of Alcove 8
23 to the top of Niche 3. It's measured actually in a borehole,
24 measured by neutron techniques the arrival times. And, they
25 agreed pretty well with the data, and here are the results of

1 the tracers. This was actually in a fault. This tracer test
2 extended between those two alcoves and niches.

3 And, one interesting thing here is that it was not
4 enough to have a fault plane, matrix diffusion through a
5 fault plane. We had to increase the surface area between the
6 fracture material, the fault material, and the matrix by a
7 factor of 60 in order to match the data. If you didn't have
8 60 way above here, then you're way above in the concentration
9 of the radionuclides. And, that suggests that the surface
10 area for diffusion was significantly more than the fault of
11 this test, which is very promising for performance.

12 BULLEN: Bullen, Board. Just a question before you
13 leave that one.

14 BODVARSSON: Yes.

15 BULLEN: On the seepage, did you do a mass balance on
16 water in and what you collected? And, can you tell us what
17 kind of recovery that you got with respect to the Alcove 8-
18 Niche 3 test?

19 BODVARSSON: It's like 20 per cent seepage, basically,
20 if I remember correctly.

21 BULLEN: So, you got 20 per cent of the water you put in
22 back?

23 BODVARSSON: Yes. And we get that in most cases, and
24 actually it's a good question. One of the KTI agreements was
25 actually to do a mass balance test where you tried to put

1 this lock to collect around the niche, and we haven't done
2 that successfully yet. So, we haven't done a true mass
3 balance on this test.

4 Busted Butte is a facility away from actually the
5 ESF and ECRB. It's an independent testing facility where we
6 are actually testing the Calico Hills, the very top of the
7 Calico Hills formation with this facility. This happens to
8 be very highly permeable, porous medium, if you will. It
9 almost breaks apart when you touch it. It was a high
10 permeability, but it looks like the vitric tuff of the Calico
11 Hills.

12 A lot of various tracer tests were done here with
13 different boreholes, looking at plumes, looking at tracers,
14 have actually mimicked the radionuclides to try to get at the
15 effect of sorption on neptunium and other radionuclides, as
16 well as to investigate the basic assumption in our model that
17 this unit behaves like a porous medium unit.

18 This just shows the tests that were used to follow
19 around, and then different injection packers, and observation
20 borehole completions. The basic observation was that it
21 behaves very much like a porous medium with a very well-
22 defined plume pattern, and how we separate porous medium from
23 the fracture medium, of course if you inject into a borehole,
24 you get kind of a response around it, and we'll see that
25 next.

1 This happens to be a fluorescein injected into this
2 borehole here, and you see the tracer. This gets
3 fluorescein, varying amounts around the borehole, indicating
4 very little preferential flow path, and I think this happens
5 to be a fracture that has very little plane in the transport
6 mechanism. So, it justifies very much our assumption, at
7 least as a porous medium.

8 This are tracer protocols from some of the
9 boreholes that we used actually for validation of our
10 transport models.

11 So, with all this testing, now we go into the model
12 development and how we use these test data to validate our
13 model. And, I'm going to start with the source term, the
14 drift shadow concept, talk a little bit about the vitric and
15 zeolitic rocks, and then numerical tools, and then some brief
16 results.

17 As we talked about before, if there is no seepage
18 into a drive, water moves around the drift, and you have to
19 have a dry zone here at the bottom, and this dry zone here at
20 the bottom is where you have diffusive flow and diffusive
21 transport that may take thousands and thousands of years to
22 get through this drift shadow zone.

23 What we do in TSPA now is if there's no seepage
24 into the drift, TSP accurately allocates that these
25 radionuclides cannot go into the fractures, because there's

1 no flow in the fractures, they must diffuse into the matrix,
2 because diffusion is only dependent on the saturation, and
3 all the water is in the matrix, so the diffusion makes the
4 radionuclide go into the matrix.

5 However, the current TSPA also assumes after it
6 goes into the matrix, you have water flow all around them,
7 just as if you had percolation flux, which is conservative in
8 that respect. So, this shadow zone may extend significantly
9 down from the drift, and there might be substantial benefit
10 there.

11 So, this is one example, and I think Bob and I and
12 all of us agree there are areas within the natural and
13 engineered barrier system, and we talked about that before,
14 that we actually could get more benefit, but we have to test
15 those. Certainly this is one. Another one is transport
16 through the waste package, transport into an invert where we
17 assume that perhaps there is a continuous water flow from the
18 waste package through the invert during the thermal period
19 when everything is dry. So, there are several things that
20 can benefit us in the long term that we could look at if the
21 project decided to do that.

22 CORRADINI: If I could ask the question, since you
23 pointed to me and I nodded.

24 The assumption right now is that there is a liquid
25 pathway that allows diffusive flow in and out, regardless of

1 temperature, if there is a, quote, failure in the package
2 wall.

3 BODVARSSON: That's my assumption.

4 CORRADINI: Okay. And, as best I can tell, as long as I
5 keep on thinking about it, I see no physical reason why that
6 can be.

7 BODVARSSON: Right.

8 CORRADINI: So, it's not correct?

9 BODVARSSON: It's conservative.

10 CORRADINI: It's not correct.

11 BODVARSSON: It's not correct.

12 CORRADINI: That would be my interpretation of
13 conservative, that is, it's so bounding as to be not--I can't
14 see a physical way that can exist.

15 BODVARSSON: Bob is going to stand up and say it's
16 almost correct.

17 ANDREWS: In a separate presentation, I think, and we
18 can talk about it.

19 CORRADINI: That's fine. I just wanted to make sure
20 because I think the concept, the fundamental concept here is
21 is there is a transport path always available if there is a
22 penetration of the package.

23 BODVARSSON: Yes. And, I think your point is very well
24 taken because I have been arguing for quite some time that we
25 need to take more credit for the high temperatures, and now

1 we are taking credit for the high temperatures and protecting
2 the waste package for above boiling temperatures, because we
3 don't think any water is going to come in. This is an
4 additional benefit that temperatures may help us.

5 Now, this is just the numerical model that fit a
6 case that we applied the source, rather than putting it into
7 the fracture where we have short travel times. This is only
8 for 41 meters, or so. You can increase the performance just
9 alone by putting it into the matrix by orders and orders of
10 magnitude.

11 We talked about the zeolitic vitric, the importance
12 of a zeolitic vitric, and I want to explain it in a little
13 bit more detail. Imagine a fractured rock, like you have
14 here, where fractures are already here, and then you have
15 porous medium rock. So, the complexity in the transport is
16 going to be tremendous. Here you have transport through the
17 fractures, and all of a sudden, you hit the porous rock
18 there, like the vitric rock, and you spread it out and delay
19 it a lot. So, there is tremendous performance from the
20 vitric Calico Hills if there is significant sorption in it
21 from neptunium and other radionuclides. So, this physical
22 process is important to keep in mind because the vitric part
23 is mostly in the south, which is the blue stuff here, and the
24 zeolitic part is in the north.

25 Again, we use the TOUGH2 family of codes now with

1 the different radionuclide solutes, colloids, parents and
2 daughter products, et cetera, and other particle trackers,
3 similar codes, numerical, three dimensional codes.

4 Now, I'll just give you a flavor of some of the
5 breakthrough curves, what the timing looks like here. This
6 is Technetium-99, and we pick that because it's not
7 conservative. What was the word you wanted me to use, Bob?
8 Yeah, it goes with the water. It doesn't sorb, or anything
9 like that. So, you have here just three climate states, what
10 we expect to be the mean, the high infiltration and low
11 infiltration. So, you see there is a significant effect of
12 our infiltration. Here, you have the low infiltration. The
13 20 per cent is after some tens of thousands of years compared
14 to the mean.

15 You take now a sorbing, and this is very slightly
16 sorbing radionuclides. The k_d for neptunium is generally on
17 the order of one to two, or so. And, you see significant
18 delay just because of this low k_d . So, k_d is very, very
19 important is sorbing those radionuclides on the rock
20 surfaces. Again, there is tremendous impact on infiltration
21 on these results.

22 This shows now the results at the water table.
23 After 100 years, you have very minimal breakthroughs. But,
24 these breakthroughs correspond to--that we have here in the
25 northern part, Pagany Wash, and stuff like that, because with

1 the sets that we have for faults, most of the radionuclides
2 in water tend to concentrate in the faults, and it goes to
3 the water table.

4 Is that correct? And I want to give you a little--
5 I'll tell you again that we don't have accurate information
6 deep as we do in shallow in the system, and we haven't tested
7 faults as much as we kind of would like to, I would say.
8 After 1000 years, again, you have more concentration along
9 the faults, and then you have seen significant plume coming
10 through the vitric part of the Calico Hills for Technetium.

11 PARIZEK: Bo, can I interrupt a minute?

12 BODVARSSON: Yes.

13 PARIZEK: Is that an assumption that waste packages
14 would be in those fault zones, Pagany Wash and those others?

15 BODVARSSON: No.

16 PARIZEK: Even if it's near them, this would happen?

17 BODVARSSON: No, this means that the water that leaves
18 the repository with the radionuclides, even though the waste
19 packages are far away from faults, will tend to, due to
20 lateral diversion, because the tilting of the layers, and
21 stuff like that, will tend to migrate towards the fault
22 downstream of the tiling. And then, because of the
23 permeability of those, it goes vertically down in most cases.

24 PARIZEK: You're not using the faults as a way to get
25 seepage onto the waste packages?

1 BODVARSSON: No.

2 Again, now, this is for neptunium, and again we
3 just see the influence of fault and much lower concentrations
4 here because of the sorption on neptunium. Again,
5 preliminary just simply means this AMR has not been signed
6 off yet.

7 Now, just briefly parent-daughter decay transport.
8 This is important for some of them. This doesn't show up
9 very well for some reason. This happens to be americium.
10 This should be 241. It goes into neptunium and uranium and
11 thorium. This is the source term. Then neptunium
12 concentration, then uranium and thorium concentrations. So,
13 you see we have to take those into account in our modeling of
14 radionuclides.

15 This is just colloids, and very briefly, looking at
16 colloids, different sizes of colloids. The bigger the
17 colloids the worse for performance because they can't diffuse
18 into the matrix. And, therefore, the small colloids, like
19 the 6 nanometer PuO₂ rock colloids have no problem at all.
20 We have very low concentrations of those.

21 For larger sized colloids, you have significantly
22 higher concentrations, and I'm sure this is included in the
23 TSPA as the size filtering.

24 This, again, just looks at the declogging models.
25 Declogging meaning that if you have a colloid that diffuses

1 into the matrix, if there is no declogging, it means it just
2 sits there and cannot move away. If it is declogging, then
3 it means it can also mobilize and go back into the fractures
4 and move as a colloid. So, this is an important mechanism of
5 colloids. What we find out, however, with and without
6 declogging doesn't make any difference in the UZ for these
7 parameters.

8 So, we are next to the end. Uncertainties in
9 transport models. There are certainly uncertainties in the
10 flow conceptualization and parameters. Climate uncertainties
11 we talked about. Matrix diffusion, sorption and filtration
12 of colloids.

13 This just shows one model uncertainty in the active
14 fracture parameters that have a significant effect. This is
15 the number of fractures that actually participate in
16 transport.

17 So, after all of this, and I'm sorry it took so
18 long, but conclusions, and these are the conclusions I see
19 for UZ flow and UZ transport. I think the available data
20 provide significant constraints on the model. I think that
21 it's well calibrated using pneumatic saturation/moisture
22 tension, perched water, total chloride, strontium, calcite
23 and temperature data, and that each one of these can't do it
24 alone, that the multiplicity of all these factors really
25 helps us gain confidence in the model.

1 I think the validation against the cross-drift ECRB
2 has been very useful. The global water flow is well
3 represented, but the details are much less understood. We
4 don't understand which fractures flow, how far, and that also
5 could be important for performance. Other major
6 uncertainties, van Genuchten, fault properties and chloride,
7 especially below the repository horizon.

8 Transport. I also think ongoing and completed
9 tests provide input data that constrain the UZ transport
10 model. We still have Alcove 8-Niche 3 tests ongoing that are
11 going to give us useful information. And it allows the
12 project to take substantial credit for this important
13 barrier.

14 Tracer tests using Alcove 1 and Alcove 8-Niche 3
15 provide clear evidence of matrix diffusion. Tracer tests in
16 Busted Butte have confirmed the porous medium nature of this
17 unit. Colloidal transport is significantly affected by
18 colloid size, but not much by kinetic declogging.

19 Daughter products must be taken into account.
20 Greatest uncertainties are detailed characteristics of flow,
21 active fracture model, efficiency of matrix diffusion. It's
22 expected that significant additional benefits could be
23 achieved by shadow zone and other means if needed.

24 That's it. Did I make it?

25 CERLING: Okay, I'm going to start where we left off

1 last time, which actually Dick was next, and then Dan, and
2 Ron. So, you guys are all on the docket. I see you, Dave.
3 We've got a good lineup, so we'll try to do this in about 15
4 or so minutes, and then take a break. Dick?

5 PARIZEK: Parizek, Board.

6 First, I want to compliment the organization and
7 the presentation in terms of the logic that you present to
8 us. If this is more or less how all of these future reports
9 are going to be organized, it will be possible to actually
10 read it and maybe comprehend it, and know where to go to find
11 the support for it. In the past, it sometimes has been hard,
12 outsiders have said they've spent a whole year and still
13 couldn't figure out what was going on. But, I think this
14 process and what we heard at the last meeting is leading us
15 in that direction to be able to comprehend it. And, although
16 that tree of yours looks a little artistic, more so than
17 scientific, but that's all right.

18 BODVARSSON: You call it a tree?

19 PARIZEK: Yeah, it's got green leaves, got birds, and so
20 on, but that's another matter.

21 A couple points. First of all, the nuclide sizes
22 that might allow diffusion of a conserved species, I didn't
23 get to think about that or to check them out. But, of the
24 ones that don't want to decay, are they the type that would
25 go into matrix locations because of their small size?

1 BODVARSSON: Some of them are, yeah.

2 PARIZEK: Some are, some aren't, but would some of them
3 go in there that we're worried about, the long life ones?
4 And, maybe you don't know.

5 BODVARSSON: I can't think of it offhand.

6 PARIZEK: Offhand. But, somebody can look that up later
7 and see if you get credit for some of the small ones.

8 BODVARSSON: But, similarly, I think that's all taken
9 into account in the TSPA in terms of what is allowed to
10 diffuse, because we know the pore sizes very well, and we
11 know the molecule sizes very well.

12 PARIZEK: So, that ought to be something we can see that
13 you might get some extra credit for the long lived ones.

14 As far as the colloids, I come back again, having
15 raised this question before, it's really hard to see the
16 evidence of colloid movement in the unsaturated zone, whether
17 they're large or small. And, the large ones are less likely
18 to be tied up than the small, but the evidence for them being
19 tied up, or even existing, in the unsaturated zone still is
20 wanting. I don't see the data for it, and I'm not sure the
21 program has found data for it.

22 BODVARSSON: Do you want me to answer now?

23 PARIZEK: Well, if you can.

24 BODVARSSON: I think your point is absolutely well
25 taken, and that is we don't have much information about

1 colloids in the unsaturated zone. One thing I want to point
2 out, and I think it's important with respect to this, for
3 drifts where you do not have seepage, and you actually have a
4 shadow zone, if we can verify that concept, and all believing
5 it, and et cetera, colloids cannot move, because they cannot
6 diffuse.

7 PARIZEK: That brings up the question of just
8 documenting somewhere a drift shadow. Now, has the ECRB been
9 open long enough to have one? I mean, could we look in the
10 floor of our present--

11 BODVARSSON: No.

12 PARIZEK: It's not old enough; right?

13 BODVARSSON: It's because you have to look for chemicals
14 that have been in there for a long time. You can look into a
15 house, though.

16 PARIZEK: So, you're still looking for a candidate place
17 where that can be demonstrated or documented?

18 BODVARSSON: A possibility. The project has to weigh if
19 they want to go in this direction, or other directions. We
20 will have to figure that out.

21 PARIZEK: You had a slide, I think it was the
22 illustration 22, that showed the chloride differences on top
23 of the PTn versus below.

24 BODVARSSON: Yes.

25 PARIZEK: And, I was looking at that earlier and

1 thinking I wonder how to explain that. You then suggested it
2 might have been the glacial climate change versus the present
3 climate where ET losses would build up the chloride up above.
4 That would suggest then that the waters down below are all
5 Pleiscean or Pluvial?

6 BODVARSSON: Yes.

7 PARIZEK: And is that true with the age dates that's
8 known for that water? I mean, is that consistent?

9 BODVARSSON: Well, my indication, at least from what I
10 know, is that we have done a rather detailed modeling of the
11 total chloride using much less infiltration, 10,000 to today,
12 from 10,000 or 20,000 years ago when we had a wetter climate,
13 and we match this chloride very well. That suggests also
14 that the deeper water is older than, of course, 10,000 years.

15 The ages that I know, and Zell or somebody else can
16 do much more details on this, is perched waters are 10,000
17 years plus or minus a few thousand. Pore waters are
18 thousands of years old, unless you believe the Chlorine-36
19 Livermore/USGS 300,000, 200,000 year old water.

20 PARIZEK: I mean, we would have gone through a number of
21 pluvials and glaciers, and as a result, you could really have
22 signatures of chloride with depth, would not surprise you to
23 find stratification in that regard. I didn't happen to see
24 it there. Now, is that consistent with the nitrate again
25 being sort of higher down low where the chloride is lower?

1 And then I was thinking, well, is that then glacial waters,
2 and if so, what was going on at that climate time to make
3 more nitrate?

4 BODVARSSON: Why don't we have Zell tell us about
5 nitrate so we get it from the horse's mouth. I thought the
6 nitrate was here.

7 PARIZEK: Nitrate is good for performance in the right
8 combinations. I just wanted to understand the origins of it
9 at depth.

10 PETERMAN: Zell Peterman, USGS.

11 You're not going to get much from this horse. This
12 is pretty new data, for one thing, and we haven't had a whole
13 lot of time to really think about it. One possibility is
14 that there's some sort of de-nitrification occurring there
15 due to microbial activity. That's a possibility. We didn't
16 show the bicarbonate. The bicarbonate generally I believe
17 increases with depth. So, if it's a temporal thing, then,
18 yes, you can try some sort of other model.

19 PARIZEK: So, it's still new enough and at least
20 elevated--

21 PETERMAN: Basically, they're still working on this
22 profile in Denver, trying to fill it out.

23 PARIZEK: Okay. Perhaps we'll get more information
24 later on that one.

25 The other thing is you showed us the perched water

1 body. The U.S. Geological Survey did pumping tests on
2 perched water bodies to estimate volume. And, then, having
3 created a draw down cone, was it observed whether the cone
4 resaturated or refilled up, rather, when you shut the pumps
5 off? And, if so, can you use that as evidence of what the
6 percolation rate might be, and as a result, recharge to the
7 perched lenses?

8 BODVARSSON: Can you put up the perched water one?

9 PARIZEK: Do you see where I'm going? I'm just trying
10 to see whether your deep percolation is reasonable in view of
11 what the draw down consequences might have been. Oh, so you
12 didn't pump that much water?

13 BODVARSSON: No. The perched water in the north close
14 to UZ 1 and UZ 14 was pumped for a long, long time, and there
15 were no boundary effects. So, we don't know how big it is,
16 but we know the minimum size on it was fairly large in
17 volume. The perched water flows through ST 7, was very, very
18 small. This is a tiny water body, you know, it's only like
19 20 meters away from the rock.

20 PARIZEK: Yeah. But, as you sucked it dry, then did it
21 reappear? And, how long did it take to reappear and,
22 therefore, what inflow rate would it take to rebuild it?

23 BODVARSSON: It reappeared. The UZ 14, UZ 1 is almost
24 like an infinite amount of water because we didn't see any
25 boundary as it came back. That's my understanding of that

1 one.

2 PARIZEK: Okay.

3 BODVARSSON: But, the other one did not, if I remember
4 correctly.

5 PARIZEK: But that would be calibration, again, against
6 the infiltration rates that made it to the perched body.

7 BODVARSSON: Right.

8 PARIZEK: So, I didn't know whether you have a data set
9 that would work that way.

10 The pneumatic tests on the faults show high
11 permeability on the fault zones in the unsaturated zone.
12 What kind of contrasts in values between the faults and the
13 non-faulted rock? Because, you know where I'm going with
14 this. If we went then to the water table, would similar
15 contrasts also be expected there? That's Bob talk coming up.
16 Maybe we can defer it until then. But, I just wanted to
17 know what kind of contrasts you found in the unsaturated
18 zone.

19 BODVARSSON: Let me give you an answer to that, and then
20 maybe Gary Le Cain can help with that.

21 I actually find the opposite. I find very little,
22 surprisingly little difference between core permeability and
23 fracture permeability around it based on Gary's result and
24 our results. I expected it to be much larger than it is,
25 personally. So, we don't see a lot of permeability

1 difference from the pneumatic data that I have seen. And,
2 again, Gary can correct me if I'm wrong.

3 However, the temperature data is very revealing in
4 terms of pulse, and we haven't sorted that out as well as I
5 would like to sort it out. And I think the temperature
6 analysis of all the boreholes, and we have 30 boreholes with
7 temperatures, and I strongly believe the temperature data is
8 a strong indication of percolation flux. A lot of the
9 boreholes with the highest percolation flux were close to
10 faults.

11 So, those are the true data I've seen. Was my
12 statement wrong, Gary?

13 LE CAIN: Gary Le Cain, USGS.

14 About an order of magnitude, I'd say, Dick, we
15 generally found in the very limited UZ fault testing that we
16 have done.

17 PARIZEK: I guess the gridding was so refined in the
18 vicinity of faults, it was almost as if you anticipated a
19 big--

20 BODVARSSON: Yeah, actually I should have told you this
21 before. Our previous models had like 100 meter fault
22 representation, but now we are down to 20 meters, or so, much
23 more realistic fault models for all the major faults. That's
24 why you see those very narrow lines in these faults when we
25 see things going toward them.

1 CERLING: Okay, with the first question we have used up
2 15 minutes. So, if each of us behaved in this fashion, we're
3 going to be in big trouble. So, if the remaining people
4 could restrict their things to one very concise good
5 question? Dan is next.

6 BULLEN: Bullen, Board.

7 I guess I can be concise. I'm not sure it's going
8 to be good. But, when you put your Mark Peters hat on, you
9 always open up the vaults to all the other types of
10 scientific investigation underway. And, this actually
11 harkens back to seepage, and I just wondered if you could
12 give us your comments or opinions on the seepage that was
13 noted in Alcove 7? And that's all I have to ask, Mr.
14 Chairman.

15 BODVARSSON: That was a very concise question. The
16 seepage in Alcove 7, I was just talking to Dave Hudson about
17 this, and I'm not sure if we know it's seepage yet, because I
18 don't have the chemistry of that. Maybe somebody else has
19 the chemistry of that. And, I'm not sure it's seepage or
20 condensation in Alcove 7, nor am I sure if it is in the ECRB.
21 I personally believe the ECRB, the water we see there is
22 condensation, and I think it can be explained simply by the
23 temperature gradient from actually doing that tunnel.

24 Alcove 7 has certainly been there longer, and if
25 somebody, and I was asking Dave Hudson, and I didn't think he

1 said it was seepage. But, I may have been wrong. Is Dave
2 here? Yes, am I right or wrong?

3 HUDSON: David Hudson, USGS.

4 I think that Alcove 7 and the bulkheads are very
5 different. Alcove 7 is only 200 meters. Relative humidities
6 don't get up into the 100 per cent range. They get up to the
7 95 sort of range. So, you don't really have a lot of chance
8 for condensation. The relative humidities aren't so high.

9 What we see in Alcove 7 is more looking like
10 percolation, wet on the ceiling, almost coming around the
11 walls, the walls appearing wet, fractures also appearing wet.

12 Was there a lot of seepage? There was drip marks
13 on sheets. There wasn't enough to collect those, though. If
14 you're going to answer it in chemistry, you can't answer it
15 that way.

16 BULLEN: Thanks.

17 CERLING: Ron?

18 LATANISION: Well, this may be something of a corollary
19 on that last question.

20 Is it your position that the water in the bulkheads
21 is essentially an artifact of the processing of the drift and
22 is not of consequence? Or, is there some message there
23 that's important from your point of view?

24 BODVARSSON: My personal opinion is it's a very
25 important issue. And I'll tell you several reasons.

1 Certainly, if there is a lot of condensation in different
2 parts of the tunnels, I mean, the chemical environment, the
3 humidity on the waste package, water being there, shadow zone
4 concept, all of those are issues that we have to answer by
5 what is the origin of this water, and how much of this water
6 is going to be there in the future.

7 LATANISION: Right.

8 BODVARSSON: Now, my answer to you, and I believe in
9 regard to this, is that it is condensate, like I said before,
10 and I think we can demonstrate it with models that take into
11 account the amount of water we have seen there by modeling
12 air flow in the tunnel coming from hot areas to colder areas.

13 LATANISION: Right.

14 BODVARSSON: Those temperature gradients are developed
15 by the construction activities, tunnel boring machine, the
16 electronic and wires in place now, I believe.

17 LATANISION: So, that simply was an artifact?

18 BODVARSSON: Well, it needs to be modelled to explain
19 it, because if you don't explain it, we can't quantify it in
20 the future because even if it is an artifact, then the
21 repository drifts are put in place, they're not along an
22 isoberm exactly. They're almost like an isoberm, but not
23 quite along an isoberm. There is going to be a few degrees
24 difference in centigrade from one area of the tunnel into
25 another area of the tunnel. How much that will cause

1 condensation depends on how much air flow would flow in and
2 out, and what the temperature gradient is, and stuff like
3 that. So, that could be an implication for performance on
4 the rock.

5 LATANISION: Okay. Let me then turn to your Slide
6 Number 53, if you'd put that up? This is the slide which you
7 and Mike had a conversation about, whether it's conservative
8 or realistic, or correct.

9 How can you feel so confident that, you know, there
10 isn't--we know enough today to be absolutely certain that
11 this is incorrect, if that's the right language, or there
12 isn't some potential for condensation?

13 BODVARSSON: No, let me go back. If I mean to sound
14 confident that there isn't condensation, I was incorrect in
15 saying that.

16 LATANISION: That's the implication I got.

17 BODVARSSON: Okay, sorry about that. Because it's my
18 belief all along, I'm concerned about the condensate in the
19 cross-drift, and we have to explain it if it is condensate or
20 seepage, and if the condensate is actually due to the
21 construction activities. And, then, I would feel a lot
22 better about shadow zone and the environment around the waste
23 package, and all of those. No, I totally agree with you. I
24 think it's a very important concept. I really do.

25 LATANISION: Thank you.

1 CERLING: Dave?

2 DIODATO: Diodato. I'd be willing to pass for the
3 present, but I'd like maybe 90 seconds at the end of today's
4 session.

5 CERLING: Oh, sure, yeah. We can come back. Mark?

6 ABKOWITZ: Abkowitz, Board.

7 If we could go to Slide 64, please? Bo, you
8 mentioned a number of modeling uncertainties, and my question
9 to you is which of these is of greatest concern to you, and
10 is it a potential show stopper from the TSPA standpoint?

11 BODVARSSON: That's a big question, too. The biggest
12 concern to me? Personally, with respect to transport
13 uncertainties, this one is of the most concern to me, because
14 if we don't know the spacing of leaps, if you will, flow path
15 down through the mountain, it is hard for us to justify the
16 flow focus and concept that we have and the active fracture
17 model concepts that we have, because we don't have real good
18 data to be on a sound foundation with respect to that.

19 Because, this could conceivably be optimistic rather than
20 pessimistic, because of matrix diffusion, sorption, and other
21 aspects of the rock. So, this is of the most concern to me.

22 Personally, I think we are conservative with
23 respect to climate, very conservative is my personal view
24 with regard to that.

25 LATANISION: Going back then to the one that you're most

1 concerned about--

2 BODVARSSON: But, it's not a show stopper.

3 LATANISION: Then, why are we continuing to do work in
4 this area? Because, if that's not a show stopper, you've
5 pretty much stated your case; is that correct?

6 BODVARSSON: Yes.

7 LATANISION: So, there's no need for there to be any
8 additional work at this point in time on this transport
9 model?

10 BODVARSSON: Well, it depends on how you look at it. I
11 like to think that all of us in the project are trying to
12 strengthen all of our barriers down the road. And, I'd like
13 to agree with Paul Craig there that it's even more important
14 to strengthen the natural barrier case than the engineered
15 barrier case, because it would be really nice to have the
16 natural system by itself meet those, rather than having to
17 rely on an engineered barrier. So, I totally agree with
18 that.

19 So, I think, and I agree with what the project
20 tries to do, I think it tries to prioritize where it hopes to
21 get the best bucks for their money, and I've heard Margaret
22 say this is going to continue for more confidence. So, I
23 think this, like any other area, is going to compete for
24 funding. Maybe it will get less, or maybe it will get more
25 than other barriers.

1 ABKOWITZ: Thank you.

2 CERLING: Dave Duquette?

3 DUQUETTE: Duquette, Board.

4 Bo, I've only heard you speak a couple of times,
5 and I'm always amazed at how you can cram a 15 week graduate
6 course into 75 minutes.

7 I did have one question, if we could go back to
8 Slide 22, and this is a little bit off what you talked about,
9 but I think it's something that hasn't been, or I don't think
10 it's been considered yet. You brought in the concept of
11 microbial activity reducing the amount of nitrate in the
12 rock, at least. You're going to be introducing a lot of
13 microbes, we already know that, in the drift of various
14 kinds. We've already seen mold and slime and some other
15 things where water has been present.

16 Has anyone considered the possibility that
17 microbial loading, forgetting about MIC, forgetting about
18 corrosion, but microbial loading will deplete the nitrate?
19 Because if it does, you depend very sensitively on the
20 nitrate for corrosion protection.

21 BODVARSSON: That's a good question, and I would like to
22 answer that question. I only want answers to be easy ones,
23 because I know it has been considered, and I think Dr. Horn
24 from Livermore has been looking at microbes, and I don't know
25 what he has looked at, the source term for nitrate in the

1 waters at Yucca Mountain?

2 ANDREWS: Again, we're talking about the effects on
3 chemistry. I think the, and I'd have to verify this, that
4 the physical and chemical environment model, which is the
5 model in representation that evolves the chemistry evolution
6 and the dust/chemistry evolution in the drift, has a
7 component that addressed the microbe's effect on the
8 evolution of that chemistry, but I'd have to verify that.

9 We did, for the SR, have such a representation
10 using the model that was developed by the Swiss program, and
11 I'm pretty sure that same model is represented in that
12 document, but I'd have to verify that.

13 DUQUETTE: Well, I just don't know if you've closed the
14 loop with your corrosion people, that's all, and it might be
15 worth doing.

16 ANDREWS: We'll verify that. Thanks.

17 CERLING: Priscilla has the last question before the
18 break.

19 NELSON: He's being really nice to me. Nelson, Board.

20 Slide Number 34, please. I just have sort of a
21 philosophical question for you, Bo. Look at either the
22 saturation or the water potential plots, and the way the
23 variation goes with depth. For example, just look at
24 saturation. Do you think that this profile of information
25 represents a steady state condition? Or, is it in the

1 process of changing, and, if so, is it from saturated or from
2 a dry side? What's going on in the mountain regarding
3 saturation and how that affects the flow? What does this
4 tell you about steady state?

5 BODVARSSON: I look upon this as what I would call a
6 quasi steady state. I can't say either steady state or
7 transient. Transient means it's very fluid. It's changing
8 constantly. I think this curve here reflects water flow at
9 some 100 meters around the SD fault, because it's not only
10 controlled by the matrix or the fractures, that reflects
11 infiltration changes over the last 50,000 to 100,000 years,
12 or so, because of the permeabilities of the matrix blocks and
13 of the material at hand.

14 So, I visualize this, if you will, I visualize
15 leaks of water, or streams of water coming through the
16 mountain that were 20,000 years ago deeper streams of water,
17 because there was more infiltration, and now are smaller
18 streams of water, and I visualize matrix flux next to the
19 streams that are trying to equilibrate in moisture tension
20 and chemical potential with this ever changing stream of
21 water. The changes in the stream of water are on the order
22 of 10,000 years, or so, based on past climate studies and
23 past changes in infiltration.

24 So, that's how I see this, as a quasi steady state,
25 which we can treat as a steady state pretty much, because

1 it's over thousands and thousands of years.

2 NELSON: I think that this story that you just said
3 there, the idea of looking at this information, combining it
4 with some of the, like Carbon-14 ages that you've got, to
5 tell the story of stability, for example, or instability,
6 variability within this unsaturated zone is an important
7 story to tell. And I don't think it's been--it's sort of
8 been abstracted before it's been communicated, and I think
9 there's a story to be told by looking at profiles like this
10 and showing how past climate changes may be reflected in
11 distributions, and that there is a gradual change, and it's
12 not sudden.

13 BODVARSSON: I couldn't agree with you more, and let me
14 tell you why explicitly. I've always been tremendously
15 interested in the chloride, total chloride variability in the
16 matrix blocks, because they're fairly uniform, because,
17 again, they reflect over the last 50,000 to 100,000 years
18 what variability was in the climate, because 20 milligrams
19 per liter of chloride in the matrix block reflects basically
20 10 millimeters per year of infiltration.

21 So, using that information that is integrated then
22 over tens of thousands of years is a very good indicator of
23 past climate, which would show much less climate change than
24 what we're assuming in the future, and it could be very
25 useful.

1 NELSON: So, I think to go for it, because you know--
2 what was the saturation at the time of deposition?

3 BODVARSSON: Zero.

4 NELSON: I think so. We can agree on that point. And,
5 from there, there hangs a tale, and that's a story that can
6 be told, too.

7 BODVARSSON: I agree.

8 CERLING: So, we will convene at 4:30, in about ten or
9 twelve minutes.

10 (Whereupon, a brief break was taken.)

11 CERLING: We have one more scheduled talk this
12 afternoon, and that's by Bob Andrews, and he will now discuss
13 flow and transport in the saturated zone at Yucca Mountain.
14 And, then, after that, we will have some questions for both
15 Dr. Andrews and Bodvarsson, and then there's some more public
16 comments afterwards.

17 ANDREWS: Thank you.

18 We're going to be talking this afternoon about
19 this. And, as a safety topic, those of you who don't live
20 around here, it is drier here even than in Las Vegas. So,
21 don't wait for the headache to hit you. I encourage you to
22 get water. I see the Board has theirs, and I hope the public
23 and other members have theirs. There wasn't any at the
24 break, but maybe it has come back. So, if the Lindas can get
25 some water, that would be, I think, great.

1 It's an honor I think to be here and be
2 representing the work that I'm going to be representing here
3 for the next hour. And, Thure, please keep me on track and
4 on time.

5 This represents in 60-something slides, you know,
6 the work of scores, literally scores of researchers,
7 investigators, scientists, USGS, Los Alamos, Sandia
8 principally have been involved, but also Nye County
9 scientists and their consultants, and UNLV scientists have
10 worked on characterization of the saturated zone for the
11 purpose of Yucca Mountain.

12 There have been other scientists characterizing the
13 saturated zone, both on the regional scale, and more site
14 specific scale, for a lot of other reasons, because the
15 saturated zone is important for the Nevada Test Site. The
16 saturated zone is important for Death Valley National Park,
17 and the saturated zone is important for this. This is where
18 this water came from, and we'll look at the wells in the
19 area, and the bases of the wells in the area, and information
20 and data available from the wells in the area.

21 These scores of scientists have been studying this
22 thing for decades, not just for Yucca Mountain purposes, but
23 for other purposes. So, I'm a little humbled to be here
24 representing this body of scientific work and analyses and
25 data that have been really the province of the people who

1 collected it, interpreted it, analyzed it, developed the
2 models, did the analyses for it. I am their spokesperson,
3 and in 60 slides, each slide represents not quite careers
4 worth of work, but close to that, for some of these issues
5 and data and interpretations.

6 As Bo did, we have a poster that tries to capture
7 in one poster, you know, everything that's of general
8 relevance to the saturated zone as it affects the performance
9 of the Yucca Mountain repository.

10 I organized it ever so slightly differently than
11 Bo. Bo, as you saw, went data, calibration, model, model
12 validation, results. I kind of broke it up because different
13 processes are occurring at different scale and are relevant
14 to different scales. I broke it up a little bit more by
15 scale, with two central larger plots that are the net result
16 of why we talk about the saturated zone. It's not so
17 surprisingly why we talk about the saturated zone as where
18 does the water go, and how much water, how fast is it going,
19 and what are the transport times of any potentially released
20 radionuclides that come into the saturated zone to the point
21 of compliance. Point of compliance is defined in Part 63,
22 and in 197, as a zone about 18 kilometers south of the
23 repository.

24 This represents the culmination of the flow, and
25 this represents the culmination of the transport, where the

1 culmination of the transport is effectively a mass
2 breakthrough curve, or mass arrival curve, or whatever you
3 want to call it, at that point of compliance.

4 There's a lot of inputs to it, starting with the
5 regional flow characterization, and we're going to go through
6 essentially most of this stuff in the next 60 slides,
7 starting with the regional flow information, because in the
8 saturated zone, there's some advantages that you are
9 constrained by the boundaries upon which you're basing your
10 representation. And, in this case, we have the whole Death
11 Valley regional flow system that constrains what goes on at
12 the scale of the site. And, so, I want to spend some time on
13 that information and recent interpretations and USGS,
14 principally, work that that represents.

15 Other people in support of the Nevada Test Site
16 have developed other models which are very similar, but I'm
17 going to focus on the USGS 2002 representation, and the
18 supporting information for that.

19 We then get into the scale of the site here, and
20 the individual data points and wells and test interpretations
21 associated with the site scale information.

22 I should back up and say at the regional scale, we
23 also have a large body of geochemical information and
24 interpretations of that geochemical information. Jim Paces
25 and co-workers, and Zell, have done most of that over the

1 last decade or so, and there's some recent interpretations of
2 additional geochemistry, and what that tells about average
3 flow paths and flow distributions in the saturated zone.

4 From the scale site, we have the detailed wells,
5 and in two particular locations, we have, when you come to
6 the scale of the site, you have to talk about the differences
7 in flow and transport in fractured tuff materials, which are
8 directly beneath the site, and flow and transport in alluvial
9 porous materials which are some distance down gradient from
10 the site.

11 Right here, where we are, it's virtually all
12 alluvium, several thousands of feet of alluvium before you
13 hit the bedrock, although somebody from Nye County was
14 telling me it's the exact number here, if they had it from
15 geophysics or something.

16 So, we're going to spend some time talking about
17 the details of two large scale tests, one conducted in the
18 fractured tuffs, and one conducted in the alluvium, for their
19 understanding of flow processes and particularly transport
20 processes.

21 And, then we come down to radionuclide transport,
22 and we deal with transport. You have those same two tests,
23 large scale tests, the alluvial testing complex in the
24 alluvium, and the c-wells complex in the fractured tuffs, but
25 you also have, in addition, because you're not putting

1 radionuclides generally in situ in the saturated zone and see
2 how they migrate, you have laboratory test data to support
3 the retardation characteristics of the radionuclides of
4 interest.

5 So, we're going to spend some time talking a little
6 bit about the data associated with it, but I want to impress
7 upon you it's a snapshot of one data set for one
8 radionuclide, and the LANL scientists for the last twelve
9 years have been collecting radionuclide sorptive
10 characteristics in a range of different tests, in a range of
11 different chemical environments, in a range of different
12 geologic media for a range of different radionuclides, and
13 those data are all in the controlled data sets.

14 So, that's what we'll do. We'll walk through
15 starting with regional, regional and local being flow. Then
16 go into transport, and the basis for the transport, and
17 ultimately to a characterization of the uncertainty of that
18 transport.

19 I'm also going to compare the results that the
20 Department currently has with the results of some analyses
21 conducted by another interested party here, and that's the
22 Nuclear Regulatory Commission. So, I think it's useful to
23 compare when available, you know, our models,
24 interpretations, analyses, with those of others.

25 So, with that as an introduction, let's go onto the

1 next one. I kind of talked about the first organization.
2 This one just resituates you to the saturated zone. It is
3 providing those pathways for potential released
4 radionuclides. I use that term reasonably maximally exposed
5 individual, because that's the term in the requirements from
6 Part 63 and 197.

7 It's important to point out that last bullet, that
8 whether the disruptive event or it's nominal performance in
9 the absence of a disruptive event, the saturated zone plays a
10 role. It does not play a role for the volcanic ash, and ash
11 redistribution, but once radionuclides that are potentially
12 released, however they are released, with whatever
13 probability they are released from the unsaturated zone,
14 enter the saturated zone, that is the stuff I'm going to talk
15 about for the next now 55 minutes.

16 So, the first part is just the flow, and it's going
17 to define essentially the flow paths, where the water goes,
18 and how much water is going in where the water goes from
19 beneath Yucca Mountain or from the points where it might be
20 potentially released from the base of Yucca Mountain, and
21 there we're kind of at the unsaturated zone/saturated zone
22 contact, releasing mass to the saturated zone, and where it
23 goes through that 18 kilometer compliance point.

24 And, the transport defines that advective
25 dispersives, or how fast it's moving, how it reacts with the

1 rock mass, any dissolved radionuclides or colloidal
2 radionuclides, how it diffuses into the rock matrix, and how
3 it is sorbed on the rock matrix, or in the rock matrix.

4 The performance measure of interest, looking solely
5 at the saturated zone, is that mass arrival, mass
6 breakthrough curve, essentially the time at which mass or
7 activity is released at that 18 kilometer point.

8 And I think the last bullet I've talked about.
9 There's been scores of people looking for a couple of decades
10 at this thing, and, in fact, more.

11 Okay, I think I hit this when I touched this, but
12 let's talk about these breakthrough curves a little bit.
13 What's shown there is for a singular point value, a mean
14 input parameter, no uncertainty, realization, first off, a
15 non-retarded species represented by Technetium or carbon or
16 Iodine-129, and a slightly sorbed radionuclide in this case
17 represented by neptunium. And, you can see that I've broken
18 the curves for neptunium into three different components.
19 One is sorption on the fractures and in the matrix, has us
20 going through the fractured tuff materials. One where it's
21 only sorption in the alluvium for that travel path length
22 that's in the alluvium. Remember, this is a singular point
23 value and I'm going to talk about uncertainty later. And,
24 the third is the combined effect. So, it's the combined
25 effect that we think is the ultimate performance.

1 So, for unretarded species, we see in the range of
2 hundreds to thousands of years. You know, the median is
3 there at whatever it is, 600 or so years. And, for retarded
4 species, we see something that's a little bit less than
5 10,000 to something that's significantly greater than 10,000.

6 So, you could argue that the saturated zone by
7 itself for things like neptunium and plutonium and other
8 sorbing radionuclides gave all the performance you needed.
9 And, I don't think anybody is proposing putting the waste in
10 the saturated zone, but that's the results, and we'll look at
11 the uncertainty later.

12 Bo had a nice little pictorial of the analyses
13 models supporting the unsaturated zone characterization and
14 the models and uncertainty, et cetera. I just kind of listed
15 them. A lot of the results that we're going to be showing
16 here are in some published USGS work. I've just captured
17 three of them on here, and a lot of the other results are
18 preliminary. They're in varying stages of check, review and
19 approval conducted by Los Alamos, USGS and Sandia scientists
20 principally.

21 Bob Roback, who you heard earlier, is a principal
22 contributor on the geochemical constraints on the flow
23 directions, and we'll talk about those results here in a
24 little bit.

25 Okay, this shows a conceptual representation,

1 radionuclides that are potentially released. I've
2 conceptually just shown this as vertical flow. As Bo showed
3 you, there is some lateral flow components to that. For
4 conceptualization, that's relatively unimportant, but the
5 details are incorporated in the TSPA of where the actual
6 radionuclides come, if they are released from the waste
7 packages and the EBS and from the UZ because of the UZ
8 transport paths.

9 And, then, essentially lateral flow and migration
10 through both fractured tuffs, shown here schematically, and
11 then the alluvium. It's a little bit not to scale. The
12 depth to water of alluvium at the point of compliance is on
13 the order of 100 feet roughly. The depth to water at the
14 repository 1000 feet from the repository to the water table.
15 So, it's a little bit out of kilter scale-wise there.

16 But this I think shows that you can contact
17 different rock types as you're going along that flow path,
18 and that distribution between flow in the tuff and flow in
19 the alluvium, there's about two or three KTI agreements on
20 just that question, where is the alluvium/tuff contact, and
21 what's the uncertainty in the flow path with respect to that
22 alluvium/tuff contact.

23 Okay, now I want to talk about regional groundwater
24 flow system. Most of this stuff, as I say, is in USGS
25 publications, most of them completed last year. I should say

1 that the USGS is continuing this work and developing a
2 transient model as we speak. I think the release date of
3 that transient flow model, regional flow model, is sometime
4 next fiscal year, maybe at the end of next fiscal year. But,
5 it's in development as we speak.

6 Okay, get out your magnifying glasses now. But,
7 the actual publications are full size pictures. I want to
8 set the stage of where we are, about there, right now. The
9 principal features I'll be talking about through this talk
10 are Fortymile Wash. This little black box is the site scale
11 representation. Various regional scale models and
12 representations have been developed for different purposes,
13 some of them for EM purposes, NTS purposes, and then for
14 Yucca Mountain purposes. So, different regional boundaries
15 are shown on here. They are slightly off by a few
16 kilometers, but that's, you know, unimportant for how we're
17 actually using that information.

18 Death Valley you see here, Amargosa Valley here,
19 Rainier Mesa, Spring Mountains, et cetera. We're talking
20 about the whole region. You can see the scale here of zero
21 to 80 miles.

22 One unique feature of this whole hydrogeologic
23 basin is it's an enclosed basin. There's no net water flux
24 out of this basin as water. There is water flux out as
25 evapotranspiration, but not as water. So, it's kind of a

1 unique hydrogeologic basin in that regard.

2 Okay, the first aspect, once you understand the
3 regional physiography, is understanding something about how
4 the water got in and how the water gets out. So, let's talk
5 about water getting in first.

6 Bo talked about the USGS infiltration work at Yucca
7 Mountain. This is an extrapolation of that. It's been
8 modified several times over the last decade, but it's an
9 extrapolation of that work at Yucca Mountain over the entire
10 region. So, this is done by Joe Hevesi and co-workers at the
11 USGS. This is the current, at least 2002, published
12 representation of how much and where the net infiltration is
13 occurring. So, again, you see large amounts in the Spring
14 Mountains, you see lower amounts in the Timber Mountains
15 north of the site, Piute Mesa, et cetera.

16 Let's keep going. These are the actual volumetric
17 recharge rates from those estimates from Hevesi, et al. The
18 recharge estimate is kind of a function over what time period
19 you're looking, and what kind of approximation method you use
20 for estimating net infiltration. So, they looked at two
21 different time periods, and looked at several different
22 methods of quantifying the average net recharge infiltration
23 over the entire basin.

24 One thing of note is the total volumetric recharge
25 is in the range of between, based on these interpretations,

1 between 100 and 300 million cubic meters per year. So, for
2 as large of an area, reasonably well constrained. You know,
3 100 to 300, a factor of three is fairly incredible for the
4 different estimation methods.

5 They have also used, and I think these are
6 published in a paper by Alan Flint and his co-workers some
7 years ago, maybe even referenced in the blue book that Bo
8 passed around, compared these average infiltration rates to
9 infiltration rates in arid regions around the world, the
10 Negev Desert, Arizona, et cetera, and you nominally get these
11 sorts of percentages of percent of total precipitation as net
12 infiltration in those other arid climates, you know, in the
13 range of 1 to 5 per cent. So, again, confirming or
14 supporting the average volumetric influx into the entire
15 region.

16 Okay, a lot of us don't think in millions of meters
17 cubed per year, so I put a little time out for a little
18 discussion of volumetric flow rates for a couple reasons.
19 One, we are concerned about water use, and water
20 appropriations and water availability. And, two, it's
21 directly written in the regulation, water uses, water demand
22 is directly written in the regulation.

23 So, that 100 to 300 million meter cubed, I give
24 some conversion factors up here. This is a point of
25 information. The average household in Las Vegas, and those

1 of us who live in Las Vegas all know this because the water
2 district told us this when they told us to ration our water
3 September 1st, so we know exactly what the average water use
4 is in Las Vegas, is about 20,000 gallons a month per
5 household, or about a 1000 meters cubed per year, a little
6 less than an acre foot per year.

7 But, the other key one is the regulation
8 requirement of when you're doing your calculation of dose,
9 and you're looking at the water demand of that reasonably
10 maximally exposed individual, put it in 3000 acre feet per
11 year. So, 3.7 million meters cubed per year. So, that's the
12 requirement, and it's good to have that in the back of your
13 mind. That's both for individual protection and groundwater
14 protection, same number in EPA and in NRC.

15 Okay, that was a little time out for volumetric
16 flow. Now I'm talking about discharge. USGS, D'Agnese and
17 co-workers, and a lot of supporting references, they were
18 kind of the assimilator of this information. As I say, I'm
19 kind of a slide per major piece of work, a lot of information
20 behind these, a lot of publications behind these, and I pick
21 the one slide to represent some piece of information that was
22 germane to understanding flow.

23 So, this happens to capture the major naturally
24 occurring discharges in the Yucca Mountain region. A lot of
25 it's occurring in Death Valley, Ash Meadows, et cetera, Oasis

1 Valley toward the north.

2 Okay, what are those volumetric discharge estimates
3 turning out to be? Well, I presented the actual presentation
4 of D'Agnese's in thousands of meters cubed per day, and, so,
5 I didn't want you to have to calculate it yourself. I
6 converted it to millions of meters cubed per year so we have
7 an apples to apples comparison with the recharge estimates.

8 So, you see the total naturally occurring discharge
9 estimate in the 2002 report by D'Agnese, et al, is 100
10 million cubic meters per year. Pretty amazing that totally
11 independent estimates of volumetric flow, one being recharge,
12 one being discharge, come up with ostensibly the same number.
13 For the amount of uncertainty that exists in that vast area,
14 it is amazing they're within a factor of three. And, in
15 fact, one of the recharge estimates was 100 million meters
16 cubed per year.

17 You're saying okay, that's only part of the story.
18 I want to know about the wells that gave me this, and I want
19 to know about the wells that the other people in the whole
20 regional basin are pumping. The most current information is
21 presented in this plot, which I think is from Belcher, et al.
22 I might have the wrong reference, published last year or the
23 year before, I think the year before. And, each pumping
24 center is located by a dot.

25 I want to draw your attention to the fact that they

1 averaged--or they didn't average, they did the cumulative
2 pumping rate between '87 and '98, so that twelve year time
3 period. You can see some of the major pumping centers here
4 in the Amargosa Valley area. J-12 and J-13 sit right there.
5 So, you can see DOE's water extraction permit, and water
6 extraction over that twelve year time period, and Bo is
7 familiar with Pahrump, having stayed there last night,
8 unfortunately. So, Las Vegas, for those of you not familiar,
9 is just maybe here, just off these regional maps.

10 PARIZEK: Bob would that circle be ten times in a
11 cluster, 50 times, if you are doing a circle based on
12 withdrawal per use?

13 ANDREWS: I'd have to look at the actual data source.

14 PARIZEK: It's huge.

15 ANDREWS: I'd have to look at the data source. I think
16 they tried to capture individual water uses to the best of
17 their ability, not just what was permitted, but their
18 understanding of use.

19 Another way of plotting use--well, I should point
20 out that in this area, most of the water is used for
21 irrigation purposes, roughly 75 per cent is used for
22 irrigation purposes. Another 10 per cent is used for mining
23 purposes, and the remainder is generally domestic water use,
24 especially in the Amargosa Valley area, it might be different
25 ratios in Pahrump.

1 This sub-basin boundary from this particular report
2 is just slightly different than the regional sub-basis
3 boundary I showed you earlier, but just how they
4 characterized it.

5 Let's go on to the next slide. It shows the
6 temporal evolution over the last 15 years, or so, of water
7 extraction in just the Amargosa Valley area, so just in those
8 cluster of wells representing where we are right now. And,
9 you see the data that we have that are published. There's no
10 current data on irrigation withdrawals for '99 and 2000, so
11 that's why, it wasn't that there were zero, it's just that
12 there is no data available. So, it's on the order of 12,000
13 to 14,000 acre feet per year pumped from the wells right
14 around where we are.

15 NELSON: What happened in 1989?

16 ANDREWS: Ii don't know. I'd have to look at the
17 report. It might have been a really wet year, I don't know.
18 Maybe they didn't need to do as much. Maybe they didn't get
19 all the information reported. I'd have to look, to be honest
20 with you.

21 Okay, in addition to understanding volumetrically
22 recharge and discharge, where it is and how much it is, water
23 levels have been observed and inferred and interpolated from
24 well logs, from well interpretations, from springs, from
25 surface features, and from geologic interpretation. So, this

1 particular map of potentiometric surface is based on all of
2 the above. It's not just well measurements of how deep is
3 the water, et cetera, but there's some geologic and spring
4 interpolation, or interpretation, excuse me, on this
5 potentiometric surface. But, again, it's not so surprising
6 that it indicates major areas of recharge and major areas of
7 discharge, simply based on potentiometric surface contours.

8 Okay, the USGS, based on geologic information and
9 inferences from potentiometric information, simply inferred
10 some regional flow directions in the report by D'Agnese, et
11 all. Those inferences, this is a sub-basin of the total
12 basin. Yucca Mountain here, Fortymile Wash. Fortymile
13 Canyon, Fortymile Wash is here, so in the vicinity of Yucca
14 Mountain, the general flow direction inferred from this
15 research is southerly, essentially.

16 There's some inference from recharge in the Specter
17 Range to the southwest of carbonate flow potentially
18 discharging to the Death Valley region, and to Ash Meadows.

19 Okay, in addition to potentiometric information and
20 recharge, discharge, general relationships, there's a wealth
21 of interpretations, well, first data, and then
22 interpretations of those data associated with basic
23 geochemistry in the wells in and around the whole Death
24 Valley region, and in particular around Yucca Mountain.
25 These data have been collected over the last decade, and

1 interpreted by USGS scientists and LANL scientists.

2 Now, the geochemistry interpretation of regional
3 flow systems, there's some good news and bad news. The good
4 news is the geochemistry integrates and averages over a
5 relatively wide volume and time. So, that point measurement
6 that you make of geochemistry kind of represents an average
7 over space and time that is hard to capture otherwise.

8 The bad news is that an individual point value can
9 be locally affected by local heterogeneity, local
10 discontinuities in flow, local discontinuities in geology,
11 that affect locally the geochemistry that might be observed.
12 So, it's not a single straightforward, ah ha, the chloride
13 always looks like this, the sulfate always looks like this,
14 the Carbon-14 always looks like this. There's a very
15 detailed interpretation that almost has to go on well by
16 well, or cluster of wells by cluster of wells.

17 This represents a figure in the Amar. that I
18 mentioned to you earlier that Ed Kwickless and Bob Roback
19 from LANL are in the process of putting together. So, it is
20 definitely preliminary, even though I didn't put preliminary
21 down here. Even this label down here probably should not say
22 NRC. It probably should say NWTRB. But, don't worry about
23 that.

24 This indicates the general flow directions looking
25 at clustered similar types of water, and where types of water

1 were dissimilar, where there was probably mixing of different
2 water types. So, they characterize in this case seven flow--
3 no, I'm sorry--nine flow paths, potential flow paths. Yucca
4 Mountain is right--I was a little bit confused. Potentially,
5 it's here where all these data points are. Again, the
6 interpretation is generally the flows are southerly. This
7 Path 9 is kind of an underflow interpretation in the deeper
8 carbonate aquifer system. Significant uncertainty with that
9 because of very limited data on the carbonate geochemistry,
10 especially in this particular region.

11 The next slide shows the chloride part. What these
12 researchers have done is they have looked at sulfate,
13 chloride. Other researchers from the USGS, Zell and his co-
14 workers, have looked at strontium and strontium isotopes.
15 Sulfate has been looked at. Uranium-234, 238 ratios and bulk
16 uranium concentrations, I think I have those on the next
17 slide. But, these generally indicate an increasing chloride
18 concentration along the travel path. And, you might quibble
19 with the exact numbers, and can you detail the
20 interpretation, the details of the flow path based on a point
21 measurement, and the answer is no, but you can get general
22 inferences from the flow paths from these average geochemical
23 observations.

24 Just a point of clarification. These mixing zones,
25 Mix A, Mix B, and somewhere I have a Mix C, points where it

1 appears from the geochemistry that different water
2 chemistries are effectively being combined in a point of
3 mixing. So, the flow paths, if you will, are sort of
4 converging on the Amargosa Valley discharge area, potential
5 discharge area. These are not showing discharge. This is
6 groundwater flow systems, not discharging yet. Ash Meadows
7 is just off this map down to the south.

8 NELSON: Bob, can I just ask for a clarification?

9 ANDREWS: Yes.

10 NELSON: As I recall, when we discussed this data, there
11 was really no control on depth, particularly for the samples,
12 but with the constraint that all of these data, except for
13 the blue, Path 9, were above the paleozoic limestone.

14 ANDREWS: That's correct. So, they are in different
15 geologic units, but they're generally open hole. So, what
16 exact unit and what exact depth that water may have been
17 coming from, in some cases, we know because we have done
18 fluid logging and other types of surveys, but in many cases,
19 we don't know exactly the depth and exactly the lithologic
20 unit from which they're coming.

21 Okay, this is a similar plot. This is in a 2002
22 paper by Jim Paces and a number of USGS co-workers looking at
23 bulk uranium, and then uranium 234, 238 ratios in the
24 saturated zone. Bo talked a little bit earlier today about
25 U-234, U-238 ratios in the UZ, and uranium in the UZ and

1 interpretations of that in the unsaturated zone. Here, in
2 the saturated zone, basically the perched waters have a very
3 high U-234, U-238 ratio. It's up around seven or eight.
4 These are not the UZ waters. These are saturated zone
5 waters. So, you see these high activity ratios here, and the
6 activity ratios generally decrease as you go southerly, as
7 you would expect them to as they mix with other uranium
8 bearing waters.

9 This is a more detailed interpretation that Jim and
10 co-workers have of the J-12, J-13, U-234, U-238 ratios, but I
11 kind of pointed to their paper for that interpretation.

12 So, we put all this stuff together, I should say
13 the USGS put all this information together, understanding of
14 hydraulic properties, understanding of recharge, discharge,
15 location, potentiometric surface, and like any good
16 hydrogeologist, they developed a model because they wanted to
17 understand where the water is going, and how much water is
18 going where it's going.

19 This is the 2002 regional USGS model showing
20 essentially recharge here, flow towards the south, and
21 ultimate discharge at those discharge locations that I
22 identified earlier. Shown also, this is the simulated
23 potentiometric surface, and the residual heads shown with the
24 little symbols as they fit between the observed and
25 simulated. And, you can see most of the larger head

1 residuals are in an area of low gradient, especially in the
2 area where we are right now. In the area to the north and
3 the area near the compliance point, the matches are fairly
4 reasonable, within, you know, a few meters, or tens of
5 meters.

6 When you get into steeper hydraulic gradient areas,
7 or areas of very sparse data, you know, such as over here,
8 you know, the errors can be, or the residuals, simulated
9 versus observed, can be 100 meters. That does not
10 demonstrably affect the average flow paths.

11 Here's the comparison of the model simulated
12 discharge against the observed discharge. This is shown in
13 graphical form. Each one of those major areas were the total
14 discharge that we showed in the previous slide as a table.
15 And, again, there's significant uncertainty with some of
16 these individual estimates of discharge, but the regional
17 model does an extremely good job of capturing the expected
18 naturally occurring discharge.

19 So, having done the regional, and the regional is
20 what I'm using and what the project is using, I'm not doing
21 any of this, as I said earlier, you know, it's LANL and USGS
22 and Sandia, what they've used as the boundary conditions for
23 now coming into the scale of the site. And the scale of the
24 site now is several tens of kilometers north and south, and
25 several tens of kilometers east and west. So, it's still a

1 fairly large area of doing groundwater flow and transport
2 representations.

3 This site scale has much greater detail of geology.
4 There is a geologic representation at the regional scale.
5 I'm sure you've seen the regional geologic maps of NTS and
6 the surrounding areas used as a starting point for that
7 regional geologic characterization. Claudia Faunt and her
8 co-workers within the USGS have refined the geologic
9 representation of the whole regional area, and all modelers
10 have been using that geologic interpretation.

11 And, the site scale model, just so I have the scale
12 issue and what details I'm trying to characterize, and I'm
13 also trying to at the site scale build on the details of the
14 hydraulic heads, permeability, geochemistry, that have been
15 observed in those wells, and in particular, in some of the
16 larger scale tests that have been conducted in the saturated
17 zones. And, those tests are generally in the C-wells
18 complex, in the tuff, and in the alluvial testing complex,
19 and the alluvium.

20 This is the current representation of the boreholes
21 used to characterize the hydraulic properties and flow
22 properties and potentiometric surface for the saturated zone.
23 Some of the more recent Nye County wells are shown on here,
24 and although they have just finished completing drilling
25 Phase 4, I don't think the heads have been observed in all of

1 those recently completed wells, although there's maybe
2 somebody here who can elucidate how far they are on the
3 testing of those wells now that they have completed the Phase
4 4 drilling of the Nye County wells.

5 One point here is the previous wells, I'll call
6 them, prior to about four or five years ago when I think the
7 Nye County-DOE cooperation really kicked into high gear, were
8 all much closer to the site. I mean, we were characterizing
9 the saturated zone in the vicinity of the site. Four or five
10 years ago, we did not have a final EPA regulation. We did
11 not have a final NRC regulation. We, nor they, knew where
12 the compliance point was going to be. Where are we going to
13 determine the safety of this, the post-closure safety of this
14 facility.

15 As you are aware, there's a lot of discussions
16 maybe it would be at 5 kilometers. Who knows where it would
17 be. But, when the final rule came out, it was here
18 essentially. If I could see the fence, I'd know exactly
19 where it was. But, the 18 kilometer boundary from Yucca
20 Mountain is essentially along that line.

21 As a result of that, and trying to characterize
22 both the geology and the hydrology and the transport
23 characteristics now of an area much further south, DOE, in
24 cooperation with Nye County, instituted, you know, a series
25 of drilling, testing campaign, principally starting along

1 Highway 95, and then going further north and east and west
2 along that boundary with the objective of characterizing the
3 alluvium, both hydrologically and geologically and
4 geometrically, where is the alluvium and where is that
5 contact between the alluvium and the tuff.

6 This is a geologic scale of the site. This is a
7 geologic representation of the surface of the site, a large
8 amount of alluvium, Highway 95 is not on here, but
9 essentially, it goes through here along the Highway 95 fault.
10 We are essentially down here a little bit.

11 This is a geologic representation of the site.
12 Geology goes to a depth of 3 kilometers. A lot of this is
13 based on geophysics in addition to boreholes to characterize
14 the distribution of geologic layers.

15 One of the purposes of the Nye County wells, as I
16 said, was to characterize where is the alluvium. These two
17 cross-sections are straight off of a Nye County web page, and
18 show the interpretation. Here's Highway 95, here's Fortymile
19 Wash, so we're doing one cross-section AA prime up Fortymile
20 Wash, and the other BB prime going east--well, northwest,
21 southeast into Fortymile Wash. And, I hoped that it printed
22 off a little better so that I can read on the screen, but
23 there are several hundreds of feet of alluvium at that point
24 before they get into tuff, rock units.

25 I encourage you, for those of you on the Board,

1 when you log onto nyecounty.com, a lot of information there
2 on the wells, the completion, the heads, the testing, and
3 things like this, lithologic logs and, as appropriate, cross-
4 sections, so all of their data essentially are posted on that
5 web page. It's very nicely laid out, easy to click through,
6 a little advertisement. Okay.

7 This is an interpretation both from geophysics and
8 from those boreholes by Rick Spengler and his co-workers at
9 the USGS of the alluvium thickness south of Yucca Mountain.
10 So, here you see the ESF, and here is the map of the total
11 alluvium thickness. The saturated alluvium thickness is a
12 little less than this. There's a map of this that we
13 presented in the Technical Basis document, but I think this
14 gives you a sense of the massive alluvium thickness that
15 exists both east and south of Yucca Mountain itself.

16 Okay, this is I think the 2001 USGS potentiometric
17 surface. Now it's a scale of the site. So, I've come in
18 from that regional potentiometric surface and am presenting
19 the individual head values here. This is from Pat Tucci and
20 his co-workers of the Survey, and the inferred contours of
21 that potentiometric surface. This particular potentiometric
22 surface is assumed that the observed heads at the two wells a
23 few kilometers north of Yucca Mountain represent locally
24 perched conditions, and are not characteristic of the
25 regional or local flow system itself.

1 So, in addition to having site specific information
2 and site specific geology and site specific hydraulic
3 estimates, we essentially take as a starting point the
4 regional model fluxes. I mean, that's why it was so
5 important to begin with to get that regional model and get it
6 reasonably constrained and reasonably validated, because
7 those boundary fluxes are used as a starting point for
8 understanding what are the fluxes at the scale of the site.
9 And, fluxes are ultimately going to drive not only flow
10 paths, but they're also going to drive flow rates, and flow
11 rates are going to drive velocities. So, getting the fluxes
12 reasonably constrained from the regional model is an
13 important deal.

14 These values represent the inputs, you know, taking
15 it straight off of the regional model. These exact values in
16 fact represent the earlier version of the regional model, In
17 the analysis model report, we're presenting both the earlier
18 version and the most recent version, and the site scale model
19 is, as it's been calibrated, what those fluxes moved up or
20 down to be. So, those are targets, if you will, and those
21 are the net results. So, it's not that dissimilar really.

22 Okay, now we come into the details associated with
23 our understanding of the flow characteristics and transport
24 characteristics of the tuff and of the alluvium. And, what
25 I've shown here is kind of a blow-up of the C-wells test

1 complex, and a blow-up of the alluvial testing complex done
2 at NC EWDP 19. EWDP stands for Early Warning Drilling
3 Program, and NC stands for Nye County.

4 In both cases, longer duration tests have been
5 conducted in the alluvial testing complex. As was alluded to
6 earlier, we have not been able to conduct the larger scale
7 tracer tests, larger scale pump tests, but there have been
8 some single well injection and withdrawal tests that I will
9 talk about, because they do help us confirm some of the
10 average fluxes that we've determined from the models.

11 Okay, this is C-wells, the three wells, two logs,
12 one being the matrix porosity on the left, and the other one
13 being fractures per meter on the right. And of most
14 significance, why there's significance on this is it finds
15 the geology, which C-well it was tested in. But of
16 importance for us are where, from fluid logging, the flow
17 actually comes from. Those of you who have wells, maybe many
18 of you have wells, should realize that not all the water
19 comes from one particular--from the hole test interval, it
20 comes from a zone, and that's not dissimilar in these
21 fractured rocks either. It's coming from discrete zones when
22 they're pumped, do a fluid log, and determine what fraction
23 of the water comes from what zone.

24 It's this spacing between these zones, so if that's
25 where the water is going, and we have other tests, fluid

1 logging type tests, to confirm in other areas of the scale of
2 the site the spacing of these what we've called flowing
3 intervals. You can see this is units of meters. The spacing
4 is in the order of tens of meters. If that's where the water
5 is going, that's where the potential radionuclides would also
6 go. So, it's based on the order of tens of meters. There's
7 actually uncertainty in that, but you can see from this
8 distribution that's kind of an average value.

9 Okay, one of the big advantages of the C-wells,
10 there was a little longer than a year pump test conducted
11 from C-wells from May of '96 to November '97. It pumped out
12 almost a half a million meters cubed. The result of that was
13 to engender some draw-downs in a number of neighboring wells,
14 and some of those wells, as you can see, are kilometers away,
15 up to 5 kilometers away from a one and a half year test.
16 These draw-downs in the observation wells around the C-wells
17 have been interpreted to determine average aquifer
18 characteristics, and the effects of faults on those average
19 aquifer characteristics. So, it's these data, and other
20 single hole test data, that have been used to assist in
21 constraining the hydraulic characteristics of the site scale
22 flow representation.

23 And, the other thing they have been used for is to
24 get a global, an estimate of anisotropy and the uncertainty
25 associated with that anisotropy. We had a couple, or at

1 least one KTI agreement that talks about the anisotropy and
2 the interpretation of anisotropy and the uncertainty in
3 propagation of that anisotropy through the saturated zone
4 that we address in the appendix of this Technical Basis
5 document.

6 I didn't tell you at the beginning, I'm essentially
7 walking through what's in the Technical Basis document, not
8 everything, but a large fraction.

9 Okay, at the site scale, we also have a model based
10 on those boundary conditions, both vertical and lateral
11 boundary conditions, based on the hydraulic properties that
12 we have observed, and the potentiometric surface that I
13 pointed to earlier. And, this is the fit or the
14 representation of that potentiometric surface as embodied in
15 that site scale saturated zone flow model.

16 Again, I have a lot more data in the vicinity of
17 Yucca Mountain itself, and where I have a lot of data, or
18 where the gradients are low, the matches are very good, you
19 know, within a few meters. As I move away, or get into areas
20 of steeper gradient, which might represent areas of larger
21 heterogeneity or, you know, places where we haven't
22 characterized the spatial variability of the geology
23 adequately in the model, the residual heads can be larger.
24 But, our interest, again, is the flow system essentially from
25 here to here.

1 This is the match, or one of the matches of the
2 observed versus predicted permeabilities from the saturated
3 zone site scale model. Most of them are reasonable, with the
4 exception of this one in the tram, which was from the C-wells
5 area, and that difference, that large difference has been
6 attributed to the fault that was intersected just near the c-
7 wells test itself. So, it's an enormously high permeability
8 estimate, if you will, from its average characteristics over
9 the model domain. And, that is accommodated with the
10 anisotropy, essentially. So, the anisotropy is accommodating
11 the characteristics of small and medium sized faults.

12 Okay, the net result of this for a singular
13 realization is this. It's the flow paths from Yucca Mountain
14 trending in a generally southeasterly direction until you get
15 to Fortymile Wash, and then underneath Fortymile Wash, it's
16 more or less paralleling the axis of Fortymile Wash.
17 Fortymile Wash is shown here.

18 We're going to show, not to whet your appetite, but
19 in about 30 slides, we're going to compare this to NRC's
20 results. So, let's keep going.

21 This is a comparison of the geochemistry with those
22 flow paths. So, this is the same essentially seven Tuff
23 related flow paths that derive from geochemistry,
24 superimposed on a few of the flow paths from the model. So,
25 it's a fairly good correlation here between the two.

1 There is uncertainty. That uncertainty is
2 principally a reflection of the anisotropy and uncertainty in
3 the average anisotropy over the scale of the site, and also
4 shown on here is, although it's been reduced, the
5 uncertainty, current uncertainty associated with where
6 exactly the alluvium tuff contact is. It's clearly a
7 function of depth, a function of location, and, so, there is
8 still remaining uncertainty in where that alluvium tuff
9 contact is, and there's uncertainty associated with the flow
10 direction. It is possible to get a more southerly flow
11 direction for certain anisotropies and possible to get a much
12 more easterly flow direction for other anisotropies.

13 And, now I really encourage you to look at the NRC
14 slides, because they have essentially the same picture.

15 NELSON: Could you explain the 0.05 up through 20?

16 ANDREWS: Yeah, I think we're looking at--which way is--
17 green is .05, so it's 20 times more transmissive or permeable
18 in the east-west direction than in the north-south direction.
19 So, we're looking at ratios east, west, north, south, and 20
20 would be 20 times more in the north-south direction than it
21 is in the east-west direction.

22 The data from C-wells, which are the principal
23 means of constraining the anisotropy ratio, indicate it's
24 somewhere in the generally 1 to 5, perhaps 1 to 10 range.
25 But, there's some low possibility that it's less than one.

1 So, we ran a case with it less than one. So, this is trying
2 to capture the overall range.

3 NELSON: Nelson, Board.

4 Do you have any evidence about this from anyplace
5 else other than in the C-well complex.

6 ANDREWS: I'd have to check with you, to be honest with
7 you. I think they used other data sources besides C-wells,
8 but C-wells was the principal constraint for the middle point
9 of that anisotropy ratio.

10 Okay, just as a point of information, with that
11 uncertainty, the flow path length to that point of compliance
12 within the alluvium ranges from about 1 to 10 kilometers,
13 just to give you a frame of reference.

14 Okay, I'm going to switch to transport. There's a
15 number of processes going on within transport, different
16 processes going on within a fractured tuff and going on
17 within an alluvium. Both of them have sorption capabilities,
18 but in the fractured tuff, there's matrix diffusion and the
19 effective porosities, i.e. where the water really goes is
20 much smaller than what it is in the porous media in the
21 alluvium. So, these are the processes we're going to
22 describe.

23 So, this transport model is going to give us those
24 velocities, not just fluxes, but now I'm in velocities, how
25 fast any dissolved constituent or global constituent might

1 move within the saturated zone to the point where they were
2 drawn by that hypothetical individual, the reasonably
3 maximally exposed individual. And, although this last bullet
4 I think is of importance, one could say a transport model
5 generally is calculating concentrations, and generally a
6 transport model is modeling concentrations.

7 However, because of the way the regulation was
8 written by EPA and NRC, they said go to the point of maximum
9 concentration. Find the point of maximum concentration and
10 put that hypothetical individual, that reasonably maximally
11 exposed individual, at that point in 2-D aerial space, and
12 then give the water demand of 3000 acre feet per years. So,
13 put it where the maximum concentration is.

14 So, because we had that requirement of put it where
15 the maximum concentration is, there's no need to directly
16 calculate the concentration. You just calculate mass, and
17 put that mass, which comes out in curies per year, or
18 activity, I should say, not mass, in curies per year, and put
19 it in the 3000 acre feet per year, or 3.7 million cubic
20 meters per year.

21 So, you end up with a concentration, you know, at
22 that point. You might say is that conservative or is that
23 optimistic. In one case, it's conservative because you
24 capture the entire mass. Whatever that mass is going across
25 that boundary, you've gotten all of it, not some partial set,

1 not some of it went around and missed the well. You've
2 gotten it all. So, in that case, the regulation is
3 conservative.

4 On the other case, you might say, well, it could
5 have been some small fingers, you know, and those fingers
6 only hold whatever they hold, you know, 1000 acre feet per
7 year, or 100 acre feet per year, in which case the
8 concentration locally could be different. It could be
9 higher. But, the requirement is concentration in 3000 acre
10 feet per year.

11 So, I won't talk about concentrations in the
12 saturated zone. I'm going to talk about fluxes and activity
13 fluxes, and velocities that relate to those activity fluxes.

14 Okay, C-wells has been a phenomenal source of
15 transport data in the saturated zone, in situ in the tuffs.
16 And similarly to what Bo is illustrating with respect to
17 Busted Butte and what he had indicated I think it was in
18 Alcove 7, was this understanding of general conceptual model
19 in terms of the role of matrix diffusion on transport by
20 looking at different tracers, and in this case, we have PFBA,
21 we have bromide tracers, and different colloid
22 representations. In this case, we have microspheres that are
23 included in this test, that funny blue. And, some
24 constituents that have been shown in the lab to have sorptive
25 capacity, i.e. in lab tests, both batch tests and cone tests

1 and other sorts of tests, lithium has been shown to be a
2 sorbing constituent on Yucca Mountain tuff type materials.

3 So, the data from C-wells illustrated here, on the
4 one particular test, and there were multiple tests, multiple
5 intervals, multiple cross-hole studies, all of which are
6 summarized in some USGS work, and work from LANL scientists,
7 indicate that we do see the effects of matrix diffusion
8 because different ionic radices diffuse at different rates,
9 and we see that difference, and we see the effect of
10 retardation.

11 Now, these cross-hole tracer tests at C-wells on
12 the order of tens of meters, I think these two wells I think
13 are 80 meters apart, something like that, I'm looking at the
14 scale of 80 meters even though the test was conducted over,
15 and the hydrology was affected over a much larger area. So,
16 the matrix diffusion model more or less confirmed, and Bo
17 showed results in the UZ that confirmed, and the sorptive
18 capacity of lithium in this case was confirmed, which is a
19 very positive finding that in situ and in the lab, we get
20 similar amount of sorptive capacities.

21 In fact, the lab sorptions are lower than what
22 actually resulted in situ in the field for lithium, and what
23 we've used going forward is always the lab values. A, we
24 have a ton more lab data. But, B, the lab results, at least
25 for lithium, show that that's reasonable, and a little bit on

1 the conservative side. Paul left. They use the word
2 conservative, Paul.

3 Okay, here's the matrix diffusion tests. These are
4 generally lab data. We compared it from a lot of different
5 sources. It shows the uncertainty that we've incorporated in
6 the matrix diffusion in our model. They are different for
7 different sized radionuclides, but they show similar trends.

8 This is more or less what I was alluding to earlier
9 on the lithium. This is lithium transport in the lab, and
10 this is lithium transport in situ in the field at C-wells.
11 That difference between the lab and field, and you can see
12 the numbers here, the field is ranging from .6 to 4
13 milliliters per gram, and the lab from .1 to .3. The
14 difference might be in sample preparation. I hope it's not
15 the same difference as Chlorine-36. I would say it's sample
16 preparation and interpretation and lab test versus field
17 test, not LANL versus somewhere else.

18 Okay, a similar, not cross-hole tracer tests, but
19 single hole tracer tests because we couldn't do cross-hole
20 tracer tests in the alluvial testing complex, have been done
21 in the alluvium. It's been very interesting. These results
22 are presented in that AMR I was talking about earlier. These
23 are the tests, interpretation of the tests from M.J. Mowry
24 from the Survey, and what we have done here is you inject a
25 tracer, but you don't really--you try not to over inject it.

1 So, you inject the tracer and it sits for some period of
2 time, let the natural system, it's called the natural
3 gradient dilution test by many, some people call it a
4 pumpback test, depending on what kind of over-pressure was
5 applied, let the natural gradient do its thing, and take that
6 tracer away, and then pump it back in, and then interpret it.

7 It's not a singular interpretation, so a range of
8 interpretations have been made, but from those
9 interpretations, a range of fluxes have been inferred because
10 of uncertainty in the effective porosity of between 1 and 9
11 meters per year. Now, this is flux, not velocity. So, I'm
12 sure we're clear there. For a range of effective porosities
13 between 5 per cent and 30 per cent.

14 Of note, this is in the alluvium at 19D, I believe,
15 at the alluvial testing complex. The site scale model, the
16 site scale model that we talked about earlier, gives a flux
17 for the central tendency case of 2.3 meters per years. So, I
18 don't want to oversell it, but it's confirming that the range
19 of observed fluxes and the range of predicted fluxes are
20 close to, for all practical purposes, they're the same with
21 the uncertainty we have in the test and the uncertainty we
22 have in the model itself.

23 Okay, in addition to the site specific or test
24 specific information on hydrology and transport
25 characteristics, it would be nice to confirm over a little

1 larger scale, and something that integrates over a larger
2 spatial scale, something that tells you something about
3 transport times. We've tried to do that in the unsaturated
4 zone, with things like Chlorine-36 and Carbon-14 and tritium,
5 and we're trying to do that in the saturated zone,
6 principally with Carbon-14. There's other isotopes that have
7 been looked at to try to understand something about the
8 average travel times, if you will, or advective transport
9 times between two points, but the Carbon-14 information in
10 the saturated zone is a way, not the only way, but a way of
11 integrating over a larger space and over a larger time.

12 And, I should say the project is not the only ones
13 who are interested in advective transport times in the
14 saturated tuff aquifers of Southern Nevada. The EM program
15 is also concerned, and NTS is also concerned with
16 understanding average advective travel times, or velocities,
17 particularly up in Oasis Valley, and going from Piute Mesa to
18 Oasis Valley, and also west of Yucca Mountain. So, other
19 investigators, in addition to the LANL and Survey
20 investigators, have been looking at Carbon-14 and trying to
21 interpret it to the best of their ability on what the average
22 transport times may be.

23 And, for the range in the vicinity of Yucca
24 Mountain and going south along that flow path that we've
25 already talked about, the average groundwater velocity

1 estimates, and there's large uncertainty associated with
2 this, presented in the draft AMR are in the range of 5 to 40
3 meters per year. Now, this is velocities, not fluxes. So,
4 flux divided by porosity is velocity.

5 If you looked at that over a range of 18
6 kilometers, you would say average advective transport times
7 of a non-retarded species are in the order of, you know, you
8 can do the math yourselves, but several hundred to several
9 thousand years if the velocity range is 5 to 40 meters per
10 years.

11 These velocity estimates are not dissimilar from
12 the velocity estimate that Oasis Valley, between Piute Mesa
13 and Oasis Valley, or the other velocity estimates from some
14 researchers that I forgot the name of, we referenced them in
15 the Technical Basis document, but I forgot, just west of
16 Yucca Mountain.

17 The next slide captures some of the open symbols
18 are UZ, these are data that I think Zell, or they might have
19 been taken from Zell and replotted, I'm not sure where the
20 original source was, whether it was in the AMR or one of
21 Zell's reports, where we combined UZ data for Carbon-14 and
22 Delta Carbon-13, because the Delta Carbon-13 is going more
23 positive, or less negative, if you will, going to the right
24 and might be an indicator of carbonate waters and mixing with
25 carbonate minerals or carbonate mineral dissolution.

1 But, we generally see that the unsaturated zone
2 waters which generally are on the ages of thousands of years,
3 and the per cent carbon decreasing, so becoming older as you
4 go into the saturated zone waters directly beneath Yucca
5 Mountain, and onto the south.

6 You have some anomalous values here in Timber
7 Mountain, which is further north, which are described in the
8 analysis model report.

9 Okay, having done flow and velocity, now it's time
10 to bring in the retardation characteristics. We talked about
11 retardation of lithium. Well, lithium isn't a big problem
12 for the repository, but radionuclides are. So, what I've
13 illustrated here are the neptunium sorption data from lab
14 tests at LANL, all combined on one plot as a function of
15 experiment duration.

16 There's a little nomenclature here, new versus old,
17 this is pre-QA and post-QA, and also pre-1990 and post-1990.
18 But, it shows that, as Bo said, you know, neptunium Kd in
19 the range of between .1 and 10. Most of them are around 1.
20 For the vitrified tuff, there's additional data on zeolitic
21 tuff, et cetera.

22 This is more recent data from LANL incorporated in
23 that the analysis model report. There are, as I think I said
24 earlier, there's three KTI agreements associated with
25 alluvium sorption, and the project with the rest of those KTI

1 agreements, did a lot of laboratory testing, principally at
2 LANL on neptunium, uranium, plutonium, iodine and technetium.
3 Plutonium I think was in colloidal form, not plutonium in
4 dissolved form.

5 For the iodine and technetium, the lab data
6 indicated zero sorption, essentially, so an R_d of one or a K_d
7 of zero. There were some who believed, and I think even some
8 peer reviewers of ours believed that there was potential
9 sorption of iodine in alluvial materials. The laboratory
10 data did not support that assertion that some peer reviewers
11 had, so we are not taking any credit for sorption of iodine
12 on the alluvial materials.

13 This shows for different wells, these are all Nye
14 County wells, so, you know, for well indicator, put NC-EWDP,
15 and it shows the well location, different depths, and for
16 different size grain materials in there. So, the different
17 sample preparation led to different sorption characteristics.
18 Not surprisingly, the finer grains, which include higher
19 clay mineral contents proportionately and the iron oxides
20 gave higher sorption of neptunium, and there's a wealth of
21 literature out there, our project, other projects, of
22 sorption of neptunium on iron oxides and clay minerals as
23 mineral species, not as rock, combined rock species. So,
24 these data, and the uncertainty in these data are represented
25 in the K_d distributions for neptunium.

1 All of these things ultimately lead into what we're
2 after, which is not only where the water goes and how much
3 water is going where it's going, but how fast is it going,
4 and how fast are the radionuclides going that are in that
5 water. So, I talked about this earlier. Show here is the
6 case of a non-sorbing species for the mean of the flow
7 characteristics, if you will, just looking at a breakthrough
8 curve of, in this case, technetium.

9 And, as we talked about earlier, from Carbon-14,
10 Carbon-14 with the velocities of 5 to 40 meters per year, was
11 giving an average, if you converted that to 18 kilometers,
12 giving several hundred to several thousand years of transport
13 time for non-retarded species. So, that's where we are from
14 the several hundred to several thousand years. There is a
15 long, a little bit longer tail in there, but 70, 80 per cent
16 of the mass is coming in that several hundred to several
17 thousand years.

18 For sorbing radionuclide, in this case neptunium,
19 you see it's out close to 10,000 years. Plutonium is even
20 further to the right. I haven't shown it on here.

21 I think I'm now going to talk about the
22 uncertainty. So, there's uncertainty in these, and although
23 I haven't listed them parameter by parameter, as Bo did, but
24 essentially there's uncertainty in matrix diffusion,
25 uncertainty in flow interval spacing, uncertainty in flux,

1 uncertainty in K_d , in this case, it's zero K_d , because it's a
2 non-sorbing radionuclide, uncertainty in dispersion, which I
3 didn't talk much about, didn't talk at all about, but there's
4 uncertainty there, uncertainty in flow path lengths in the
5 alluvium versus in the tuff, uncertainty in the effective
6 porosity, both in the fractured matrix and in the porous
7 matrix. So, I get a distribution. So, this is the
8 uncertainty, if you will, in technetium arrival times at that
9 18 kilometer fence line. We're going to compare this to
10 somebody else's work in a little bit.

11 This is putting all the uncertainty in neptunium.
12 These top curves represent I think it's--I'm not sure if it's
13 300 realizations or 100 realizations, to be honest with you--
14 but, it represents the individual breakthrough curves
15 incorporated in that uncertainty, and then this is just
16 looking at the PDF associated with those. And, again, you
17 can see there is some possibility of it occurring before
18 10,000 years, but well over 50 per cent of the mass arrival
19 in neptunium is after 10,000 years.

20 Here's plutonium. So, it's further to the right.
21 So, plutonium is an even higher, more sorbing radionuclide
22 under the geochemical and geologic conditions we have at
23 Yucca Mountain.

24 This is colloids. This is just the singular
25 realization. We have the horse tail plots similar to the

1 other ones, but this shows the singular realization of
2 colloids. And, there is some very small fraction that can
3 occur early, but the bulk of it is out at several thousands
4 of years, and this is based on, although I haven't talked
5 about it in here, the colloid transport parameters derive in
6 part from C-wells and in part from laboratory testing, the
7 column and everything done at Los Alamos.

8 Okay, we're not the only ones looking at the
9 saturated zone. NRC has had the Center, Jim Winterle and his
10 co-workers look at the saturated zone for their understanding
11 of the saturated zone model, saturated zone flow path, and
12 saturated zone transport. They are, of course in any
13 footnote, you will see these publications that I've cited
14 here, say that they are doing these analyses so they can
15 interpret DOE's analyses, so they understand the uncertainty
16 associated with DOE's analyses, and their analyses are not to
17 be construed as a regulatory basis. It's up to DOE to
18 present the regulatory basis, the scientific basis for their
19 understanding of the saturated zone, not NRC. But, I think
20 these are illustrative.

21 First, is there flow paths? Okay, let's go back.
22 This is one representation of NRC's flow path distribution
23 from their model of repository down to the 18 kilometer
24 point. Although I have not presented it here, they have
25 other representations that have an easterly, more easterly

1 flow component before it goes southerly. There have been two
2 more recent publications than that in 2002 that this
3 represents. One was presented at the High-Level Waste
4 Conference in May, and one was a Center internal paper that
5 Jim just finished this spring. So, there are other flow
6 paths.

7 Let's go on to the next one and show you for non-
8 sorbing radionuclide, two different representations of that
9 breakthrough time distribution. He's presented it in log
10 years here. So, $10^{2.75}$ to $10^{4.75}$ or $10^{2.6}$ to $10^{3.4}$, but if you
11 would have applied those at a distribution on either a log or
12 linear axis, you would have seen that these are not
13 dissimilar from the hundreds to thousands of years that we
14 also projected for a non-retarding radionuclide.

15 NELSON: Nelson, Board.

16 Those times are all from--they're not from time
17 zero. They're from time when the radionuclides hit--

18 ANDREWS: Excellent point. All of the times that I've
19 been showing, and that just represented the NRC plots, are
20 from the time the radionuclide hits the saturated zone,
21 whenever that might be, to the time it's at that 18 kilometer
22 compliance point. Excellent point. It's the time in the
23 saturated zone, not the total time from package failure to
24 EBS transport, et cetera.

25 Okay, so, in summary, I've tried to do in an hour

1 and 60 slides what, you know, represents a large body of
2 work. And if I have screwed up, you know, it's my fault, but
3 we can point you to the original source, where the original
4 conclusions are made, and the original data are presented.
5 But, we developed both regional and site-scale fractures and
6 flow models. Those flow models generally indicate a
7 southerly flow direction from Yucca Mountain to the point of
8 compliance.

9 The flow fluxes along that flow path are generally
10 in the 1 to 2 meters per year. It increases slightly as you
11 go southerly as the water starts combining, if you will, or
12 the flow paths converge. Permeabilities are also higher to
13 the south when you enter the alluvium.

14 These fluxes are reasonably constrained by the
15 Carbon-14 estimates, and they're also reasonably constrained
16 by the single point value at the ATC, which gave that 1 to 9
17 meters per year flux range.

18 There is still uncertainty associated with where
19 that flux or that path enters the alluvium, and the travel
20 path length in the alluvium. For the SR, and I might get my
21 numbers a little bit wrong, but I believe the distribution
22 was between 0 and 6 kilometers. It's now between 1 and 10
23 kilometers based on the new interpretations of where the
24 alluvium is, based on the most recent Nye County wells and
25 the interpretations of those, and geophysics from the Survey.

1 On the transport side, we have the effective flow
2 porosities and flow interval spacings, both in the fractured
3 tuff and effective porosities in the alluvium. All those
4 things combine to give average transport times in the
5 hundreds to thousands of years for non-retarded species.
6 Those are at least consistent with the Carbon-14
7 interpretations, both here and the Oasis Valley area.

8 The tests have been done to confirm the processes
9 that we have, matrix diffusion processes, the retardation
10 processes, and based on a large amount, and I can't do it
11 justice in one slide, clearly, a large amount of laboratory
12 data on sorptive characteristics, we have sorption of the key
13 radionuclides.

14 Okay. So, if I was talking about this as a barrier
15 or as a feature important to performance, for some
16 radionuclides, like iodine and technetium and carbon, the
17 saturated zone by itself is buying in the hundreds to
18 thousands of years of delay. Barriers defined in Part 63
19 talks about delay of radionuclides.

20 For a lot of other radionuclides, like neptunium,
21 it's essentially buying thousands to tens of thousands of
22 years of delay. And for many other radionuclides, and I
23 haven't gone into the details of the individual radionuclides
24 of interest, but take plutonium, especially dissolved
25 plutonium, it's out past the regulatory time of interest.

1 So, the saturated zone, if you will, by itself buys more than
2 10,000 years of transport time, which means it would be a
3 barrier in and of itself for those radionuclides.

4 I think we've adequately captured--I haven't talked
5 about the details of the uncertainty of each parameter, but
6 that uncertainty is characterized and represented by those
7 breakthrough curves, and the uncertainty in those
8 breakthrough curves. And, as a final note, I think I already
9 talked about the USGS work, regional work continuing. The
10 Nye County drilling, I think they have, as I said, completed
11 Phase 4, pumping and testing and analysis of those Phase 4
12 wells is ongoing.

13 The Department and LANL and USGS scientists are out
14 there taking specimens every few weeks as they pump those
15 wells. The future plans associated with the Nye County
16 testing program, whether additional transport tests, I think
17 probably we would be best asking Nye County tomorrow morning.
18 But, that work continues.

19 So, with that, I will stop and entertain any
20 questions.

21 CERLING: Questions from the Board? Priscilla?

22 NELSON: Bob, thanks. It's I think 6 o'clock, although
23 I'm not sure.

24 ANDREWS: You were supposed to be keeping time.

25 NELSON: You did a great job. I want to ask you a

1 question, though.

2 I recall some thinking about a couple of things
3 regarding I guess the site-scale model that had to do with--
4 you can't hear me? Okay. At the site-scale model having a
5 high hydraulic head, which I'm not sure that I yet understand
6 what is going on there. The fact that in Slides 32 and 35, I
7 think it confirms that we still have not very good control
8 due south of the site on what's going on with the saturated
9 zone. And, remember Linda Lehman talking about her
10 temperature measurements, and the plots of flow that she was
11 showing based on those, which showed a more southerly flow.

12 All these things can be important because they may
13 have something to do with how long the water stays in the
14 tuff versus the alluvium, and I have a feeling that there's a
15 difference in performance of tuff versus alluvium in terms of
16 time, delay, whatever. So, is it significant that if the
17 flow were more southerly and it stayed in the tuff, that
18 there could be a significant difference? And, what is that
19 high hydraulic head now? What is that?

20 ANDREWS: Okay, let's start with Linda's thermal stuff.
21 We did thermal analyses, too, in the saturated zone to
22 determine whether the thermal data can assist in constraining
23 the saturated zone flow representation. It worked very well
24 in the unsaturated zone. I think it's given Bo a lot of
25 extra confidence of being able to interpret match, if you

1 will, of the thermal profiles.

2 In the saturated zone, it's not as clear. We have
3 some results that we present. We show them in one of these
4 appendices. But, to use those thermal data to assist in
5 constraining the flow system is not very easy because of
6 uncertainties associated with thermal properties and thermal
7 fluxes and elevation variation that ties into the amount of
8 radiated heat loss through the UZ.

9 So, although we presented it, I didn't present it
10 here because it doesn't help constraining really that site-
11 scale flow model.

12 The alluvium tuff contact is still of significance.
13 We, as I've shown here, we do have a lot more information, a
14 lot more well points and control on those well points and
15 additional geophysics, that have been interpreted to better
16 constrain, to the best of our ability, where that contact is.
17 But, is the uncertainty zero? No.

18 NELSON: Well, the contact where the path is, where that
19 exit point is, in terms of going south--

20 ANDREWS: Yes, both issues are there, the geometry part
21 and the path part. So, the path part, as I said, can be
22 sometimes a little bit further west. That's one realization
23 there, those red lines. So, it is possible to have a more
24 southerly flow component within the uncertainty of where the
25 flow goes.

1 NELSON: And, it's faster.

2 ANDREWS: Yes, velocities would be faster.

3 NELSON: If they stay in the tuff.

4 ANDREWS: Yes.

5 NELSON: And, so, breakthrough is faster?

6 ANDREWS: Yes.

7 NELSON: Okay.

8 ANDREWS: But, that uncertainty is represented in those
9 curves.

10 NELSON: So, it can be important.

11 ANDREWS: Yes. I mean, for me to directly answer your
12 question, I probably should look at the output files of the
13 distribution and say, okay, which ones of these are the one
14 kilometer, two kilometer, you know, travel path lengths in
15 the alluvium, and which ones of these are the eight
16 kilometer, nine kilometer, ten kilometer travel path lengths,
17 just to see, you know, how much is it alluvium transport
18 uncertainty that's driving this distribution, and how much is
19 it, you know, matrix diffusion, effective porosity, flow and
20 interval spacing, et cetera.

21 NELSON: I think that would help for me, and also plans
22 to determine better.

23 ANDREWS: Yes, I think that would be a useful way of--

24 NELSON: And, can you just give me a final parting
25 insight into the high hydraulic head?

1 ANDREWS: No. It's still very--interpreted, you know,
2 as is it perched and represents a local condition, or does it
3 represent a regional--you know, I think we had the peer
4 review, looked at that some, what, three, four years ago.
5 They said it could be either interpretation. We agreed that
6 it could be either interpretation, and they concluded that
7 either interpretation doesn't make any difference, you know,
8 whether it's a confining layer or a local perched layer
9 that's causing that discontinuity, if you will. It doesn't
10 make any difference to the flow paths, flow directions, and
11 flow rates from the repository down gradient.

12 So, additional testing could be proposed.

13 CERLING: Richard?

14 PARIZEK: Parizek, Board.

15 Again, Bob, compliments for the organization and
16 the same sort of remarks apply to Bo's presentation. We see
17 where you're going with all of this. I have a number of
18 points, and so maybe you'll have to cut me off before I get
19 to all of them. It's late in the day I know.

20 But, with regard to this particular graph 35, you
21 have a contour line, a 775 meter line. That's the first time
22 I think I've seen such a hook. It's on the--do you see that
23 775 finger that comes down? If you look at that and then
24 compare the chemistry in terms of the flow paths implied from
25 the chemistry, you wouldn't necessarily have some of those

1 chemical pathways come out right. Or, you would get a strong
2 easterly direction of the flow. Is there something
3 inconsistent about that, with such a long finger to the
4 south, and I wanted to know what the basis is for that.
5 There's some wells down in that southern Crater Flat areas,
6 and is that the true water table, or is there something weird
7 going on down there?

8 ANDREWS: I'd have to verify it, and maybe somebody
9 knows exactly where 7-S is. Nye County EWDP 7-S has an
10 anomalously high head. It's like the first 20 meters above
11 sea level, and I believe it might be represented in there.

12 PARIZEK: Yes, let's assume it isn't high, it's a
13 question of whether that's an upflow portion of a regional
14 flow system where you may really have an upward gradient.
15 So, then we have to go back to nested piezometer data, that's
16 Nye County's area of expertise, to sort of see if that's the
17 explanation for it. And, then you say okay, well, I
18 shouldn't really put that in. I want the true water table,
19 not the elevated head because of an upflow component.

20 ANDREWS: Excellent point. If this is 7-S, and somebody
21 can say it's not 7-S, the individual point when they were
22 drilling and testing showed a significant decrease as you
23 went down the borehole, when they kept the whole hole open,
24 which the whole hole is open right now, I don't think it was
25 cased off at any depth, the average head is driven by the

1 most permeable unit in that section, which I think is the top
2 of the section, which is darned close to land surface.

3 So, I think although there is some uncertainty
4 associated with the interpretation of 7-S, I believe it's
5 been interpreted as local recharge, and you're essentially
6 looking at a local, maybe not perched, it may be, you know,
7 actually confined by a low permeability layer.

8 PARIZEK: Another way to do that is to have a fault
9 controlled high permeability with water rushing down the high
10 permeability finger, and creating this ridge.

11 ANDREWS: It could be Solitario Canyon.

12 PARIZEK: I mean, it's kind of important, and I think
13 really you don't have an answer for it right now, but just to
14 draw attention to that inconsistency there.

15 ANDREWS: Yes, I don't think we have an answer for it.

16 PARIZEK: On Page 39, I guess it was the red flow path
17 that must give us that one kilometer, because I've never seen
18 a one kilometer alluvial compliance distance of travel.

19 That's scary. It's almost like you came straight through the
20 volcanics and came out straight south and never did go east.

21 ANDREWS: I'm pretty sure--

22 PARIZEK: It must be that red one then.

23 ANDREWS: It's somewhere in here. So, the red would
24 give you that.

25 PARIZEK: Yeah. So, that's again pretty close to where

1 there's been bedrock outcrops. So, I guess some more work
2 could be done, maybe drilling, I suppose, or maybe is it
3 done, all the drilling is going to be done in that immediate
4 area.

5 I'll go back to another point on the anisotropic
6 permeability contrast that the C-well testing complex gave
7 us. That's I guess one of the reasons why the southeasterly
8 pattern of flow comes in.

9 ANDREWS: Yes.

10 PARIZEK: Because it seems like that's sort of special.
11 All the other faults, many of the other faults have a north-
12 south kind of orientation, so you'd kind of think the
13 contrast might be different.

14 ANDREWS: That southeast trending fault right there.

15 PARIZEK: Yes. If we had a C-well testing complex
16 somewhere south of the footprint, maybe we would get another
17 orientation.

18 ANDREWS: Yeah.

19 PARIZEK: So, I would hope that somewhere along the
20 line, the program will have a C-well testing complex in some
21 other fault complex there. I guess Nye County is opposing
22 that, or talked about that, and I think we have heard the
23 need for that somewhere along the line. I hope that doesn't
24 die in the future.

25 ANDREWS: S&T is here to listen to your comment.

1 PARIZEK: There's a Page 3, you had yellow for zero
2 recharge. I guess this is the recharge input. That's not 3.
3 It's the recharge, it's the boundary condition figure that
4 also you had the flux.

5 ANDREWS: Oh, for the local site-scale model?

6 PARIZEK: For the local site-scale model. There was
7 yellow, which was zero recharge, and then there was a lot of
8 white. So, what's white if yellow is zero?

9 ANDREWS: It's zero.

10 PARIZEK: It's zero, too? Okay. I just wanted to make
11 sure that's clear. That would be coming way down on
12 Fortymile Wash. It's a white zero. But, the yellow way down
13 is also zero? It can't be zero.

14 ANDREWS: No, what they're trying to do is capture the
15 potential for recharge along Fortymile Wash, potentially.
16 So, it's like on the order of a half millimeter per years, I
17 think. I'd have to verify the exact number that they use.

18 PARIZEK: And, then there's some other observations
19 about the spreading of the plume. The plume is narrow, and
20 it got narrow compared to TSPA in '98 when it was too wide
21 and too dilute. I mean, everybody took flack because of that
22 one. But, there are mechanisms to cause spreading, assuming
23 that there is climate change or recharge changes causing some
24 spatial spreading. And, I guess that's the transient part of
25 the model. It may come in some day in the future. You said

1 the USGS is now doing the transient model. They may deliver
2 results sometime in the near future. But, then there's an
3 opportunity to build transients in for calibrating steady
4 state models, another way to calibrate them. Right?

5 ANDREWS: Well, they're doing transient flow. I don't
6 think there's any plans of doing transient transport within
7 that regional--

8 PARIZEK: Well, you're not going to say regional, but if
9 you had that information, you could do that in a site-scale
10 again. I'm just thinking the observation, that if we go into
11 the region, say, and look at just alluvial fan development in
12 the last 10,000 years, we get like four to five to seven
13 periods of fan development. We have four to five lake level
14 stands in the Mojave River Basin showing, hey, 10,000 years
15 has got a hell of lot variability in the climate through that
16 time period, and all of that is capable of causing a recharge
17 variation in a place like this, assuming this is similar, in
18 which case then it could be plume spreading. So, you really
19 could have something wider and more dilute than the pencil
20 thin lines that the results now show.

21 ANDREWS: Yeah, that's an excellent point. We'd want to
22 probably talk to NRC before we implemented such a
23 representation, because as the rule is written, Part 63 is
24 written, it says go to that point of maximum concentration.
25 It kind of presupposes that that point of maximum

1 concentration is not wildly varying all over the map.

2 PARIZEK: Yeah, but the geomorphic evidence in the
3 region, you know, depending on water shed to this water shed,
4 shows this complication over the last 10,000 years, and could
5 occur again in the next 10,000 years. So, maybe the NRC
6 needs to be aware of the fact that this could be a moving
7 target and bouncing around, you know, if the future climate
8 states are like that, too.

9 ANDREWS: Well, we tried to simplify that, obviously, by
10 saying we're going to go to that point and take the mass out,
11 even if it's moving in space.

12 Now, as you're probably aware, EPA, in developing
13 the rule, had some discussion of this issue, and they went on
14 to say the discussion of where is the farm, and let's move
15 the farm around in time. So, I think both EPA and NRC
16 understood that simplifying that compliance evaluation to
17 constrain it to that well, and that 3000 acre feet per years,
18 removed a lot of regulatory, if you will, uncertainty that
19 was unknown.

20 PARIZEK: I guess that brings up the question of why the
21 5 kilometer fence idea might have constrained where all of
22 the regional hydrological data was coming from, and now the
23 need to go to Nye County and add stuff in a hurry seems like
24 even back in those days, you'd need to know what was going on
25 in and around you more regionally than just 5 kilometer

1 compliance boundary to get that story correct.

2 ANDREWS: Yeah, you'd need to be able to constrain what
3 goes on at a little larger scale to understand what's
4 happening at a smaller scale.

5 PARIZEK: I mean, that's just a catching up requirement.
6 I've taken too much time.

7 CERLING: Dave Diodato, do you have a residual question?

8 DIODATO: I have many, many questions. I guess we have
9 the saturated zone question we could focus on, and then also
10 is there an opportunity for a wrap up, if Bob does a wrap up?

11 CERLING: No, this is the end. But, you can still ask a
12 question.

13 DIODATO: Well, all right. Diodato, Staff.

14 On the saturated zone, it seems like the 500 year
15 median breakthrough for technetium as a conservative species,
16 or however you want to describe it, compare that with the
17 unsaturated zone, which has like a 6000 year number attached
18 to it, and it kind of makes the unsaturated zone almost look
19 like--it makes the saturated zone look like the 98 pound
20 weakling, and the unsaturated zone look like Arnold, or
21 something, you know. I mean, so, what I wonder is if there's
22 processes that are included in the unsaturated zone, like
23 matrix diffusion, that may not be included in that saturated
24 zone calculation. Is there any matrix diffusion in that 500
25 year number, or not?

1 ANDREWS: Yeah.

2 DIODATO: With matrix diffusion through the volcanics?

3 ANDREWS: I think part of the issue is, and the
4 distinction between unsaturated zone transport and saturated
5 zone transport, and I don't think you'll see 6000 years, but
6 you'll see a distribution around that with some early
7 arrivals and some late arrivals.

8 The distinction is where the water is flowing. In
9 the saturated zone, when I hit that saturated zone, I'm in
10 these flowing intervals which are nominally the most
11 transmissive units, spaced on the order of tens of meters
12 apart, with distribution. There's uncertainty in the
13 distribution on that. Were they spaced at meters or
14 centimeters apart, the effect of matrix diffusion would be
15 significantly greater. Significantly greater.

16 We did a sensitivity analysis. I'm not sure we
17 presented it to the Board, but it's in the analysis and model
18 report, that looks at a range of different flow interval
19 spacings, and the impact of that. And, when you're in that
20 tens of meters of flow interval spacing, the amount of matrix
21 diffusion, the amount, it's the same coefficient, but the
22 amount of matrix diffusion you get is in the order of, you
23 know, centimeters, or tens of centimeters around those flow
24 interval spacings, those flowing intervals.

25 In the unsaturated zone, and, Bo, you're going to

1 have to correct me if I'm wrong, the spacing between flowing
2 fractures in the unsaturated zone is much smaller. So, the
3 effect of matrix diffusion could be larger. Diffusion
4 coefficients are the same. I mean, you're at 80, 90 per cent
5 saturation, and so your net matrix diffusion coefficient is
6 similar in magnitude because of the spacing. The net effect
7 of them on breakthrough curves and breakthrough times could
8 be greater.

9 Now, you've got to also understand that the flux
10 rate through the UZ is much smaller than the flux rate
11 through the saturated zone. The effective porosities I
12 believe for where the radionuclides are going, the effective
13 porosities are similar, you know, 10^{-3} , 10^{-4} range. I didn't
14 present those in here.

15 Now, where's Bo?

16 DIODATO: I don't know where Bo is. I thought we saw
17 him slip out. But, the numbers have changed, because when Bo
18 spoke with us before in this very spot, January of 2001, he
19 had a 1000 year number for the median value for the
20 breakthrough conservative species. So, we see these numbers
21 changing, and we wonder now, are the transport models
22 changing, or there's more information that's coming along
23 that helps to either build your case or to increase
24 confidence in your predictions. So, is it always going to
25 increase upwards, or at times can it decrease downward? But,

1 I'll kind of leave that out there. Have the transport models
2 changed since then?

3 ANDREWS: The unsaturated zone transport model has
4 changed a little bit. The flux distribution has, at the
5 repository horizon, has changed a little bit. The
6 infiltration flux has stayed virtually unchanged. But, the
7 flux distribution at the repository horizon and how that's
8 distributed between fractures and matrix within the active
9 fracture model has changed a little bit between the time of
10 SR and the time of LA.

11 I don't look at things as getting worse or getting
12 better, but additional information and characterization and
13 uncertainty representation are being portrayed in the license
14 application models and analyses, and you're seeing some
15 preliminary results of those in these meetings.

16 DIODATO: Okay. I just had one other comment not
17 related to this, but to the MacKinnon talk earlier today. A
18 lot of his arguments were hinged, you know, based strongly on
19 the multi-scale thermal hydrology, those calculations, and
20 the credibility of that model rests on the assumption that
21 you can represent non-linear dynamics in a complex, spatially
22 varying system with these static lookup tables.

23 You know, some of the problems we've seen with that
24 in terms of the output also suggests that maybe there's some
25 problems in the implementation of the boundary conditions and

1 assumptions of that in the sub-models, and the one test that
2 we've seen that was published in the White literature didn't
3 have--had some problems in terms of predicting saturations,
4 under predicted saturations, which is a critical parameter in
5 the unsaturated zone.

6 So, we still look to see some evidence, and the
7 project is aware, you know, of some of these problems I think
8 with the multi-scale models. So, we still look to see some
9 evidence for support of that, or some revisions to that
10 approach to calculating thermal hydrology hopefully in the
11 future.

12 ANDREWS: That's a good suggestion. I think we weren't
13 talking about thermal hydrology in here, but we'd be happy
14 to--

15 DIODATO: No, I just wanted to go on the record. There
16 wasn't a time earlier when it was presented.

17 CERLING: Mark Abkowitz has the last question.

18 ABKOWITZ: Okay. It's my lucky day. Abkowitz, Board.

19 In lieu of the technical program summary and
20 discussion, which I guess we're not going to hear, I wanted
21 to kind of make a wrap up observation, and then also make a
22 statement, and I'd like to ask if you and Margaret and the
23 other people who are sort of the executive body would agree
24 with the statement.

25 I teach a course at Vanderbilt called Risk and

1 Liability Case Studies, and we offer the course so we can
2 look at a variety of different events that have happened over
3 time to try to sort of work backwards and understand what
4 went wrong, and we looked at ship wrecks and building
5 collapses and chemical spills and space disasters, and a
6 variety of other things, and it's uncanny how some of the
7 common features that come out of that retrospective look
8 focus on the same issues that just keep surfacing over and
9 over again. And, among the ones that are prevalent are
10 issues such as tight schedules, cost control or financial
11 greed, poor design, inattentiveness to troubling signs, lack
12 of effective communication, and arrogance.

13 And, I'm not implying directly that what I've seen
14 so far is highly correlated with those things, but I think
15 it's important to recognize that we have a long history of
16 dealing with contentious technological problems, and we can
17 certainly learn from them. And, the take-away message that
18 I've gotten from that process is really very simply, which is
19 take the time to do it right.

20 And, so, my question to you in the performance
21 assessment area, and to the program in general, is is this
22 program committed to taking the time to do it right if it
23 means that license application needs to be delayed past
24 December of 2004?

25 ANDREWS: I would say yes, but I'll let John and

1 Margaret answer.

2 ARTHUR: I agree. I think a similar analysis was done
3 at one time on WIPP. There's another one in there called
4 human error and quality assurance once you finally get all
5 the calculations to make sure things are built in a quality
6 fashion. But, the commitment we've made is there is a
7 schedule in every project, and called a baseline, be it the
8 design and the rest, and we're not going to sacrifice quality
9 to get there. Our current plan is December of '04, and we
10 made commitments to our regulator and others that it will be
11 done with quality. And we're going to watch it.

12 One of the things I didn't say this morning when
13 you show some of the measures in other key areas we're trying
14 to identify hopefully the successes as well as the issues,
15 and we're going to make sure everything is ready to go and
16 satisfies the criteria before it's submitted. But, you have
17 to have a schedule.

18 I ask people, well, do you want December of '05,
19 December of '06, or what should it be, and I have not seen
20 issues to date that say we can't make it, but we're going to
21 watch it closely, and about March of next year, I think we'll
22 have better indicators to say is that December of '04
23 achievable or not. And, to date, I haven't seen anything. I
24 mean, I'm talking to our best specialists and others, but
25 it's going to go in when it's quality.

1 CERLING: I think that closes this part of the session.
2 And, now, there's a little bit of time for public comments,
3 and I'll turn the meeting over to Mike Corradini.

4 CORRADINI: Thank you, Thure.

5 We have two people that are signed up for public
6 comment. The first one is Ms. Sally Devlin.

7 DEVLIN: Mrs.

8 CORRADINI: Mrs. Sorry.

9 DEVLIN: Again, thank you all for coming, and for Nye
10 County and the Commissioners, I hope to see you all tomorrow
11 when you're going to feed us. And that will be even more
12 fun.

13 But, the most important thing is you know my new
14 middle name, and that is Performance Criteria, and I just
15 love Mr. Arthur, III, because this is what we need.

16 And I want to thank every presenter, particular
17 those that talked about my bugs and my colloids, and I am so
18 proud of all the new ones you keep finding daily, and I have
19 a new report from Dr. Bond at Livermore, and my bugs are just
20 eating their little hearts out up at Yucca Mountain, and so
21 are the colloids, and I thank NRC for sending me that report.

22 So, we'll see you all tomorrow, and thank you again
23 for coming. You're all a pleasure as always.

24 CORRADINI: Thank you. Our second comment is by Grant
25 Hudlow.

1 HUDLOW: Hi. Again, I want to thank you for putting up
2 with us, coming out to rude, crude Nevada. The Federal
3 Register pointed out that even though Yucca Mountain is going
4 to kill 20,000 people in the Amargosa Valley, it's okay
5 because those people have strange habits.

6 I wanted to mention there's a new opportunity for
7 you to handle your linchpin component and the cask. We have
8 20 years of work on the DU sir net. It protects the tanks in
9 Iraq. You can hit it with a missile. It won't penetrate or
10 bother anybody inside of it. It also stops the Gamma, and if
11 you a little--in the inside, it will stop the neutrons, and
12 you can handle the thing. So, that saves you and your Yucca
13 Mountain operation about a billion dollars a year in the
14 remote handling. You don't have to do it.

15 And, the really nice part about this is that we
16 have 500,000 tons of DU, most of it is sitting around in a
17 field in Paducah, Kentucky as hexafluoride leaking into the
18 water, and those people have a ton of money to get rid of it.
19 So, the cask is free if you play it right, and I just wanted
20 you to know that.

21 CORRADINI: Thank you.

22 This wraps up our twelve hour day, at least for
23 some of us. I'd like to thank our speakers from the DOE. It
24 was quite good. I think everything in terms of a discussion
25 and comments were very helpful and productive.

1 We begin again tomorrow at 7:15, to remind the
2 Board. We'll be here to meet members of the general public,
3 and then start our set of presentations and discussions at 8
4 o'clock.

5 Thank you to the staff of the Board, and all the
6 support today. It worked out quite well.

7 See you tomorrow.

8 (Whereupon, the meeting was adjourned.)

9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

1

2

3

4